## **EXHIBIT E**

```
1
                   IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2
                   FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
3
                              WACO DIVISION
4
5
6
       SONOS, INC.,
                                        )
7
              PLAINTIFF,
8
                                           No. C.A.
        VS.
                                          6:20-CV-881
9
       GOOGLE LLC,
10
              DEFENDANT.
11
12
13
14
15
                      VIDEOTAPED ZOOM DEPOSITION OF
16
                         KEVIN C. ALMEROTH, PH.D.,
17
                          TUESDAY, JUNE 22, 2021
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
      JOB NO. 4667594
25
      REPORTED BY: D'ANNE MOUNGEY, CSR 7872
                                                Page 1
```

1	DEPOSITION OF KEVIN ALMEROTH, PH.D., TAKEN ON BEHALF OF
2	DEFENDANT AT SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA, COMMENCING AT
3	8:14 A.M. ON TUESDAY, JUNE 22, 2021, BEFORE D'ANNE
4	MOUNGEY, CSR 7872.
5	
6	
7	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:
8	
9	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:
10	LEE SULLIVAN SHEA & SMITH
	BY: COLE RICHTER, ESQ.
11	656 WEST RANDOLPH STREET
	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60661
12	312.754.9602
	RICHTER@LS3IP
13	
14	
	FOR THE DEFENDANT:
15	
	QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART & SULLIVAN, LLP
16	BY: JORDAN JAFFE, ESQ.
	555 TWIN DOLPHIN DRIVE
17	5TH FLOOR
	REDWOOD SHORES, CALIFORNIA 94065
18	415.975.6680
	JORDANJAFFE@QUINNEMANUEL.COM
19	
20	
	ALSO PRESENT:
21	
	DANIEL BRUUN, VIDEOGRAPHER
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 2

## Case 3:21-cv-07559-WHA Document 81-5 Filed 06/29/21 Page 4 of 225

1				INDEX	
2					
3	WITNESS			EXAMINATION	PAGE
4	KEVIN C.	ALME	ROTH, PH.I	O.,	
5				BY MR. JAFFE	5
6					
7					
8					
9					
10			I	EXHIBITS	
11					
12					
13	NO.		PAGE	DESCRIPTION	
14	EXHIBIT	1	10	U.S. PATENT NO.: US9,344,206	B2
				LAMBOURNE	
15					
	EXHIBIT	2	10	U.S PATENT NO.: US10,469,96	6 B2
16				LAMBOURNE	
17	EXHIBIT	3	10	U.S. PATENT NO: US10,848,88	5 B2
				( 12 ) UNITED STATES PATENT	
18				LAMBOURNE	
19	EXHIBIT	4	10	ALMEROTH DECLARATION	
20	EXHIBIT	5	10	ALMEROTH REPLY DECLARATION	
21	EXHIBIT	6	185	ITC CC ORDER "EXHIBIT 7"	
22					
23					
24					
25					
				Pag	ge 3

1	SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA	
2	TUESDAY, JUNE 22, 2021; 8:14 A.M.	
3		
4		
5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We're	
6	on the record at 8:14 a.m. on June 22nd, 2021. This	
7	is media unit number 1 of the video recorded	
8	deposition of Kevin Almeroth in the matter of	
9	"Sonos, Inc. versus Google, LLC."	
10	My name is Daniel Bruun and I'm the	08:14:25
11	videographer from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions.	
12	The court reporter is D'Anne Moungey from the firm	
13	Veritext Legal Solutions.	
14	Counsel, will you please introduce	
15	yourself and state your affiliations for the record.	08:14:38
16	MR. JAFFE: Jordan Jaffe of Quinn Emmanuel	
17	on behalf of Google.	
18	MR. RICHTER: Good morning. Cole Richter	
19	from Lee Sullivan Shea and Smith on behalf of	
20	plaintiff, Sonos, and the witness.	08:14:51
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter	
22	please swear in the witness.	
23	///	
24	///	
25	///	
		Page 4

1		KEVIN ALMEROTH, PH.D.,	
2	having 1	been first duly sworn by the reporter, was	
3		examined and testified as follows:	
4			
5		EXAMINATION	
6	BY MR. J	AFFE:	
7	Q	Good morning, Dr. Almeroth.	
8	A	Good morning.	
9	Q	You've been deposed before; correct?	
10	A	Yes.	08:15:20
11	Q	Approximately how many times?	
12	A	I think it's in the ballpark of about 100.	
13	Q	So you're a veteran at this, so I'm not	
14	going to	go over the ground rules. But if you have	
15	any ques	tions as we go along, feel free to ask them.	08:15:34
16	Okay?		
17	A	Understood.	
18	Q	Have you done virtual depositions before as	
19	well?		
20	А	I have.	08:15:42
21	Q	So I'm just going to go over a couple	
22	things fo	or virtual depositions.	
23		Number 1, even though we're not in the same	
24	room, do	you understand that you are under oath	
25	today?		08:15:55
			Page 5

1	A Yes.	
2	Q And even though we're proceeding virtually,	
3	you don't have anything in front of you, other than	
4	kind of what we're going to be going through today	
5	in terms of exhibits; is that correct?	08:16:09
6	A That's correct.	
7	Q And you don't have any sort of	
8	communication set up with anyone outside of the	
9	deposition; is that right?	
10	A That's correct. I do not.	08:16:21
11	Q How many times have you testified on behalf	
12	of Sonos before?	
13	A I believe it's four or five matters.	
14	Q Oh, sorry. I have a couple other things I	
15	want to ask about remote depositions, briefly.	08:17:04
16	Is there anyone else in the room with you?	
17	A No.	
18	Q What documents do you have in front of you,	
19	if any?	
20	A I have my opening declaration, Google's	08:17:16
21	rebuttal brief, Dr. K's declaration and then the	
22	three patents and my rebuttal declaration.	
23	Q Do you have any devices in front of you,	
24	other than the computer you're using for this	
25	deposition?	08:17:44
		Page 6

1	A No.	
2	Q I think this goes kind of folds into a	
3	prior question I ask just to confirm: Do you have	
4	any sort of chat features open?	
5	A No.	08:17:54
6	Q Do you understand you're not to communicate	
7	with others outside of Zoom during this deposition?	
8	A That's my understanding.	
9	Q You mentioned you, I guess, worked for	
10	Sonos as an expert witness in four or five expert	08:18:14
11	matters.	
12	I guess as part of that, how many times	
13	have you testified, whether at deposition,	
14	declaration, or trial?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	08:18:26
16	THE WITNESS: I think working backwards,	
17	there's this claim construction deposition in the	
18	"Sonos versus Google," in the ITC case there was a	
19	claim construction deposition and expert deposition	
20	and then testimony at the hearing.	08:18:46
21	Prior to that, there was the "Sonos versus	
22	D&M," district court case. There was testimony at	
23	trial, testimony for an expert deposition. I don't	
24	remember if there were any other depositions, say,	
25	around claim construction.	08:19:08
		Page 7

1	Prior to that, there was Black Hills media.	
2	I believe there was an expert deposition. I	
3	actually don't remember if that went to a hearing or	
4	not.	
5	And those are the ones that I remember.	08:19:30
6	They should be in my CV, I think.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Okay. How many times have you testified or	
9	worked on matters that are adverse to Google?	
10	A There's the Sonos cases, there's Personal	08:19:50
11	Audio. And I actually think there was one case	
12	prior to the Personal Audio case that was Personal	
13	Audio, I forget who the defendant was, but I think	
14	Google was involved in that case. I don't know	
15	formally what role or not.	08:20:17
16	There was, I believe, another one for	
17	P Web, Personal Web, and I suspect there are others,	
18	but I don't remember what they are sitting here	
19	right now.	
20	Q Can you just give me an approximate number	08:20:39
21	of how many matters that you've worked on or	
22	testified adverse to Google?	
23	A Maybe about five, plus or minus. I just	
24	don't have the ones in mind. There's probably more	
25	in my CV that I'm forgetting.	08:20:59
		Page 8

1	I would say five and maybe more.	
2	Q How did you prepare for today's deposition?	
3	A Essentially	
4	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form to the	
5	extent it calls for information protected by	08:21:18
6	attorney-client privilege.	
7	Just a caution to the witness not to reveal	
8	matters retaining to attorney-client privilege.	
9	Other than that, if the witness can answer,	
10	he can go ahead.	08:21:33
11	THE WITNESS: So I principally reviewed my	
12	declarations. I also looked at Dr. K's declaration	
13	and the Google brief.	
14	Probably reviewed portions of the patents	
15	that were cited to in my declarations and then also	08:21:47
16	met with counsel.	
17	MR. JAFFE: Before we get any further, I'll	
18	just for the record go through the exhibits that I	
19	marked before we got on the record.	
20	Exhibit 1 I marked is U.S. Patent 9344206.	08:22:06
21	Exhibit 2 is U.S. Patent 10469966. Exhibit 3 is	
22	U.S. Patent 10848885. Exhibit 4 is Dr. Almeroth's	
23	opening declaration, docket number 60-25. And then	
24	Exhibit 5 is Dr. Almeroth's reply declaration docket	
25	66-1. However, that doesn't yet have a stamp on it	08:22:38
		Page 9

1	because of technical difficulties, but it's labeled	
2	as future Exhibit 5 in our Exhibit Share folder.	
3	(Whereupon, Defendant's Exhibit 1,	
4	Exhibit 2, Exhibit 3, Exhibit 4 and	
5	Exhibit 5 were marked for identification	08:22:45
6	by the Court Reporter.)	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q You submitted thus far in this specific	
9	lawsuit two declarations; correct?	
10	A Yes.	08:23:06
11	Q Now, let's start with the initial	
12	declaration, which is Exhibit 4, which I understand	
13	you also have in hard copy in front of you.	
14	If you can please just verify what I marked	
15	as Exhibit 4 is a copy of your declaration.	08:23:23
16	A Yes, that's correct.	
17	Q For Exhibit 4, you're opening declaration,	
18	what was the process that you went through for	
19	drafting that declaration?	
20	A With respect to this declaration, I was	08:23:54
21	focused on looking at the term "data network," so	
22	the process would have been going through all of the	
23	materials discussed in the declaration, forming an	
24	opinion as to what that term would mean, and then	
25	preparing a draft of the declaration.	08:24:42
		Page 10

1	There would also have been as part of that	
2	process discussions with counsel, but it's my	
3	understanding the substance of those discussions are	
4	protected under work product, or whatever it is.	
5	And so unless you want to ask about the	08:25:04
6	substance and I get a direction from Cole, then I'll	
7	not say more about those discussions.	
8	Q You mentioned I think you said reviewing	
9	materials and forming those opinions.	
10	What materials are you referring to?	08:25:22
11	A Those are the materials that are cited to	
12	in the declaration. So there's certainly the	
13	patents and also there's some extrinsic references,	
14	dictionary definitions that are cited to in the	
15	declaration.	08:25:42
16	Q There are patents in other prior references	
17	that are cited on the face of the declaration.	
18	Did you analyze those for purposes of	
19	coming up with your claim construction opinion?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	08:25:59
21	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what you mean by	
22	"analyze."	
23	I certainly looked at the file history to	
24	see if there is anything relevant with respect to	
25	the term "data network." To the extent there was	08:26:14
		Page 11

1	anything relevant, I would have cited it. I don't	
2	recall citing to anything from the prosecution	
3	history.	
4	BY MR. JAFFE:	
5	Q To be clear, I'm not just referring to the	08:26:30
6	prosecution history.	
7	If you look at the patent, for example,	
8	'206 Patent, there's lists of other patents that are	
9	cited on the front.	
10	Are you familiar with that?	08:26:45
11	THE REPORTER: On the?	
12	MR. JAFFE: "Front."	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q And the question was: Are you familiar	
15	with what I'm referring to?	08:26:55
16	A Yes.	
17	Q Did you review any of those patents or	
18	prior art references for purposes of forming your	
19	claim construction opinions?	
20	A As I sit here right now, I don't recall if	08:27:04
21	I looked at any of the specific references. I	
22	certainly looked at the prosecution history to see	
23	if there was any opinion during prosecution as it	
24	related to what the term "data network" meant.	
25	There were some discussion that related to	08:27:28
		Page 12

1	a particular reference, then I would have also	
2	reviewed that reference.	
3	It's also quite possible, I don't have that	
4	list of references memorized, that I would have	
5	looked at some of those references in the specific	08:27:40
6	context looking at patents from this family at some	
7	point.	
8	So I might have looked at some	
9	specifically, but generally I would have looked to	
10	see if there was any relevance to those references	08:27:54
11	in the prosecution history.	
12	Q Other than references cited in the	
13	prosecution history or, well, actually, let me	
14	back up.	
15	When you're at some level, all the	08:28:05
16	references are cited in the prosecution history that	
17	are listed on the patent; correct?	
18	That's how they get listed on the patent in	
19	the first place?	
20	A I understand	08:28:19
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to form.	
22	THE WITNESS: To the extent that they're	
23	cited on the patent, it's my understanding that	
24	those references then become part of the prosecution	
25	history.	08:28:30
		Page 13

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Right.	
3	That was kind of a preamble to this	
4	question, which is: I'm understanding your prior	
5	answer to mean if something was discussed	08:28:38
6	substantively in the prosecution history, you looked	
7	at it for purposes of your opinions; is that right?	
8	A Well, not quite.	
9	I looked to see if references were	
10	discussed as it related to the term "data network."	08:28:52
11	I also looked I mean, I had to look through the	
12	prosecution history and what was part of kind of the	
13	prosecution history file to see if there was	
14	anything relevant to data networks, as well as just	
15	seeing what was in the prosecution history.	08:29:12
16	Specifically with respect to data networks,	
17	I don't recall there being anything that required	
18	any more sort of in-depth analysis.	
19	Q Did you analyze any of the prior art	
20	references cited on the face of the 206, the 966, or	08:29:29
21	the 885 patent for purposes of arriving at your	
22	claim construction opinions?	
23	A I'm not sure how you're using the term	
24	"analyze." Again, I think to the extent they looked	
25	through the prosecution history to see if there were	08:29:52
		Page 14

any references cited on the face of the patent that bore on the question of whether or not the  limitation was met by the prior art, I would have gone through that exercise.  Sitting here now, I don't recall that there  was anything from the prosecution history, but I  will say it's my standard practice to look through the prosecution history as part of doing a claim construction analysis.  Q sitting here today, what prior art  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall reviewing in preparation for your offering your claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall there being specific references that were identified in the prosecution history as it relates to the term the "data network" from the first declaration, but I defer to both the prosecution history and also my declaration.  Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45 Page 15			
limitation was met by the prior art, I would have gone through that exercise.  Sitting here now, I don't recall that there was anything from the prosecution history, but I will say it's my standard practice to look through the prosecution history as part of doing a claim construction analysis.  O Sitting here today, what prior art  7 references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the 966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall reviewing in preparation for your offering your claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall there being specific references that were identified in the prosecution history as it relates to the term "data network" from the first declaration, but I defer to both the prosecution history and also my declaration.  O How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	1	any references cited on the face of the patent that	
gone through that exercise.  Sitting here now, I don't recall that there  was anything from the prosecution history, but I  will say it's my standard practice to look through  the prosecution history as part of doing a claim  construction analysis.  O Sitting here today, what prior art  seferences cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  sefe patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration.  O How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  O 8:30:24	2	bore on the question of whether or not the	
Sitting here now, I don't recall that there 08:30:06  was anything from the prosecution history, but I  will say it's my standard practice to look through  the prosecution history as part of doing a claim  construction analysis.  Q Sitting here today, what prior art 08:30:24  references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	3	limitation was met by the prior art, I would have	
was anything from the prosecution history, but I  will say it's my standard practice to look through  the prosecution history as part of doing a claim  construction analysis.  Q Sitting here today, what prior art  references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration.  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	4	gone through that exercise.	
will say it's my standard practice to look through the prosecution history as part of doing a claim construction analysis.  0 Sitting here today, what prior art 08:30:24 references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the 966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall reviewing in preparation for your offering your claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45 there being specific references that were identified in the prosecution history as it relates to the term "data network" from the first declaration, but I defer to both the prosecution history and also my declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	5	Sitting here now, I don't recall that there	08:30:06
the prosecution history as part of doing a claim  construction analysis.  Q Sitting here today, what prior art 08:30:24  references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	6	was anything from the prosecution history, but I	
construction analysis.  Q Sitting here today, what prior art 08:30:24  references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	7	will say it's my standard practice to look through	
references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	8	the prosecution history as part of doing a claim	
references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the  966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall  reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	9	construction analysis.	
966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall reviewing in preparation for your offering your claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45 there being specific references that were identified in the prosecution history as it relates to the term "data network" from the first declaration, but I defer to both the prosecution history and also my declaration.  Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	10	Q Sitting here today, what prior art	08:30:24
reviewing in preparation for your offering your  claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	11	references cited on the face of the '206 Patent, the	
claim construction opinions?  A Sitting here right now, I don't recall 08:30:45  there being specific references that were identified in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I defer to both the prosecution history and also my declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	12	966 patent, and the 885 patent do you recall	
A Sitting here right now, I don't recall  there being specific references that were identified  in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration.  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:30:45	13	reviewing in preparation for your offering your	
there being specific references that were identified in the prosecution history as it relates to the term "data network" from the first declaration, but I defer to both the prosecution history and also my declaration.  Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	14	claim construction opinions?	
in the prosecution history as it relates to the term  "data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	15	A Sitting here right now, I don't recall	08:30:45
"data network" from the first declaration, but I  defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration.  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	16	there being specific references that were identified	
defer to both the prosecution history and also my  declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your  opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	17	in the prosecution history as it relates to the term	
declaration. 08:31:02  Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours, plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	18	"data network" from the first declaration, but I	
Q How much time did you spend preparing your opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	19	defer to both the prosecution history and also my	
opening declaration?  A I would say it was in the neighborhood of  about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	20	declaration.	08:31:02
A I would say it was in the neighborhood of about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	21	Q How much time did you spend preparing your	
about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,  plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.  08:31:45	22	opening declaration?	
plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure. 08:31:45	23	A I would say it was in the neighborhood of	
	24	about 15 hours. Maybe 10 to 20 hours. So 15 hours,	
Page 15	25	plus or minus. I'm not exactly sure.	08:31:45
			Page 15

1	Q One piece of terminology before we keep	
2	going to save us some time, if I refer to Exhibits	
3	1, 2 and 3 collectively as the "Zone Scene Patents,"	
4	will you know what I'm referring to?	
5	A Yes.	08:32:04
6	Q Is that a fair characterization for today's	
7	deposition at least?	
8	A Yes, I have used it myself.	
9	Q You also prepared a rebuttal declaration in	
10	this matter; correct?	08:32:24
11	A I did. I think it's probably formally a	
12	reply declaration.	
13	Q How long did you spend in preparing that	
14	declaration?	
15	A Probably slightly less than the opening	08:32:36
16	declaration, but probably the same ballpark is	
17	accurate.	
18	Q And then I want to ask just while we're on	
19	the topic a similar question that I asked relating	
20	to the opening declaration, which was: Sitting here	08:32:59
21	today, do you recall reviewing any prior art	
22	references cited on the face of the Zone Scene	
23	Patents in forming your opinions in the reply	
24	declaration?	
25	A I think it would be a similar answer as to	08:33:14
		Page 16

1	what I gave with respect to the opening declaration.	
2	Try and sort of summarize it.	
3	I reviewed the prosecution history. To the	
4	extent that there were any references that dealt	
5	specifically with the terms that are identified in	08:33:31
6	the reply declaration, I would have looked at those	
7	references in more detail.	
8	But, otherwise, sitting here right now, I	
9	don't recall particular references that I looked at	
10	as part of this claim construction process, but I	08:33:45
11	would defer to what my declaration says, in this	
12	case the reply declaration, and also what the	
13	prosecution history says as to whether or not I	
14	either cited to the prosecution history or there's	
15	portions of the prosecution history that bear on	08:34:03
16	what those terms may mean.	
17	Q Did you review any Sonos patents, other	
18	than the patents-in-suit in forming your opinions on	
19	claim construction in this matter?	
20	A For purposes of claim construction in this	08:34:22
21	matter, I don't think I specifically did. But	
22	certainly I have offered opinions in the ITC, for	
23	example, as to what similar terms mean in the	
24	context of those patents.	
25	So I don't think I specifically went	08:34:45
		Page 17

1	through those opinions or those patents as it	
2	relates to this claim construction declaration.	
3	But, again, I defer to my declaration. I don't	
4	think it kind of cites to any of those other	
5	patents, but I don't have the declaration memorized.	08:35:05
6	Maybe it does and I'm just not remembering.	
7	Q Sitting here today, you don't recall	
8	reviewing any other Sonos patents in coming up with	
9	your claim construction opinions in this case; is	
10	that fair?	08:35:22
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to form.	
12	THE WITNESS: As I sit here now, I don't	
13	remember anything specific, but I think it would be	
14	pretty much what I said in the last answer.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	08:35:35
16	Q In other words, you don't recall anything	
17	sitting here today, but to the extent it's cited in	
18	your declaration, you would have looked at	
19	something; is that fair?	
20	A I think that's fair. I would have cited to	08:35:44
21	it to the extent that I would have relied on it in	
22	forming my opinions.	
23	Q Now, I just asked about Sonos patents.	
24	I want to ask a slightly different	
25	question, which is: In forming your opinions on	08:36:02
		Page 18

1	claim construction in this case, did you review any	
2	materials regarding any Sonos products or systems?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to form.	
4	THE WITNESS: That's both a similar answer	
5	and a little bit more complicated.	08:36:21
6	I know that some patents that I've reviewed	
7	in the past have identified specific Sonos products,	
8	but if I understand your question correctly, I don't	
9	think I've cited to a Sonos product document	
10	independent of what's described within the	08:36:44
11	patents in the Zone Scene Patents as a basis for	
12	my claim construction related opinions.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q Have you reviewed all three of the Zone	
15	Scene Patents in forming your opinions on claim	08:37:15
16	construction?	
17	A I have read all three patents, and where	
18	relevant, I relied on those patents. Maybe just a	
19	short answer is I reviewed all three of the patents.	
20	Q How much time have you spent reviewing the	08:37:32
21	Zone Scene Patents overall?	
22	A I don't really have a specific breakdown	
23	based on the estimates that I gave you before, but	
24	maybe several hours or maybe less than several.	
25	Somewhere between a few and several. Three to five	08:37:54
		Page 19

1	hours. It's hard to say.	
2	Q Do you understand what's disclosed in the	
3	Zone Scene Patents?	
4	A I believe I do. In some cases I've gone	
5	the step of formulating opinions that are contained	08:38:12
6	in the declarations and other cases I haven't formed	
7	opinions yet. If it's not in the declaration, I	
8	haven't really tried to answer particular questions	
9	about the claims or the subject matter.	
10	Q In forming the opinions that you offer	08:38:32
11	during claim construction, do you consider the	
12	entirety of the claim language or just each of the	
13	terms that you looked at in isolation?	
14	A I considered the entirety of the claim	
15	language.	08:38:48
16	Q So in consideration of the entirety of the	
17	claim language, would you say you understand the	
18	entirety of the claim language?	
19	A I understand it to the degree necessary to	
20	form the opinions that are contained in the	08:39:00
21	declaration. I haven't taken, for example, specific	
22	positions on what other terms in the claims might	
23	mean, or certainly applying those terms or other	
24	kinds of analysis, at least as or at least for	
25	the opinions contained in the declaration.	08:39:19
		Page 20

1	Q	So I want to turn to your opening	
2	declarat	tion, which I marked as Exhibit 4.	
3	A	I got it.	
4	Q	If I can take you to paragraph 52.	
5	A	Okay.	08:40:24
6	Q	About halfway through this paragraph, I	
7	guess it	's the second-to-last sentence it says,	
8	quote:		
9		"Most of the protocols used	
10		at the time of the claimed	08:40:39
11		inventions and still in use today	
12		are based on the 802.11 standard	
13		and are differentiated by the	
14		letter appearing after the	
15		number."	08:40:49
16		Do you see that?	
17	A	I do.	
18	Q	What is the claimed invention of the	
19	'206 Pat	cent?	
20		MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	08:41:07
21		THE WITNESS: Normally when I get that kind	
22	of quest	tion at this stage, I would point you to the	
23	particul	ar claims, the particular claims or the	
24	embodime	ent of the invention.	
25	///		08:41:30
			Page 21

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Sorry. Are you finished with your answer?	
3	You said normally I would say this. I	
4	wasn't sure if it was a preamble to something else.	
5	A No. I understand.	08:41:37
6	But, no, at this point I would point you to	
7	what the claims are is what the embodiment of the	
8	invention is.	
9	Q Okay. Let me just ask that one more time	
10	to just clean it up.	08:41:50
11	What is the claimed invention of the '206	
12	Patent?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
14	THE WITNESS: At this point I would point	
15	you to what the individual claims are, what the	08:41:59
16	invention is.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q What is the invention of the 966 patent?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
20	THE WITNESS: At this point I would just	08:42:12
21	point you to the claims that show up at the end of	
22	the 966 patent.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q What is the invention of the 885 patent?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	08:42:22
		Page 22

1	THE WITNESS: Same. At this point I would	
2	point you to the claims that show up at the end of	
3	the patent.	
4	BY MR. JAFFE:	
5	Q So other than pointing to the claims of the	08:42:30
6	patent, you can't tell me, sitting here today, what	
7	the invention of the 206, the 966, and the 885	
8	patents are; is that fair?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
10	mischaracterizes the testimony, calls for a legal	08:42:46
11	conclusion.	
12	THE WITNESS: Well, I've pointed you to the	
13	claims. If you're asking me for something different	
14	than the claims, I could point you to other portions	
15	of the specification that I specifically describe	08:43:00
16	what the invention is.	
17	But with respect to some kind of pithy,	
18	high-level characterization as to what the invention	
19	is, there's some background discussion of the	
20	patents in my declaration, but I would have to give	08:43:18
21	some thought to how I would describe what the	
22	invention is beyond pointing to the claims as a	
23	starting place.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q Is the invention of the '206 Patent novel?	08:43:33
		Page 23

1	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
2	THE WITNESS: Well, I haven't taken a	
3	position one way or another with respect to, for	
4	example, the validity as it relates to the '206	
5	Patent.	08:43:48
6	But I think it's my understanding at this	
7	point that it's assumed to be a U.S. Patent and I	
8	believe that as part of that there's some to be	
9	patentable claim, patentable invention.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	08:44:05
11	Q Let me ask a better question.	
12	In forming your opinions on claim	
13	construction, have you analyzed the novelty of the	
14	206, the 966, or the 855 patents?	
15	A I don't recall taking specific positions on	08:44:17
16	novelty, but I would defer to the opinions that are	
17	contained in the declaration, to the extent that	
18	they bear on questions of novelty or other related	
19	subjects.	
20	Q Before you were retained for purposes of	08:44:58
21	this case, were you aware of the Zone Scene Patents?	
22	A As I sit here now, I don't have a	
23	recollection of specifically being aware of the Zone	
24	Scene Patents before being retained in this	
25	particular case.	08:45:35
		Page 24

1	Q Do you consider yourself actually, let	
2	me start over.	
3	In your opinion, were you a person of	
4	ordinary skill for purposes of the Zone Scene	
5	Patents in 2006?	08:45:50
6	A Yes.	
7	Q Would you say that your at that time you	
8	were an expert in the field of the 206, 966, and 885	
9	patents?	
10	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	08:46:04
11	THE WITNESS: I believe so. At least as it	
12	relates to the subject matter, the relevant subject	
13	matter of those patents.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q One second here.	08:46:55
16	I would like to turn to your rebuttal	
17	declaration, which I kind of preliminarily marked as	
18	Exhibit 5 in our Exhibit Share folder.	
19	Can you look at what's there and please	
20	verify that's a copy of your rebuttal reply	08:47:30
21	declaration.	
22	A Yes, that looks to be my reply declaration.	
23	Q Now, starting in paragraph 14, Section 4,	
24	level of ordinary skill in the art.	
25	Do you see that?	08:48:03
		Page 25

1 A Yes. 2    Q In this section of your declaration, you 3    disagree with Dr. K's view on the level of ordinary 4    skill in the art; correct? 5    A I do. 08:48:21 6    Q I want in particular go to paragraph 18. 7    A Yes. 8    Q In the first sentence says that: 9				
disagree with Dr. K's view on the level of ordinary  skill in the art; correct?  A I do. 08:48:21  Q I want in particular go to paragraph 18.  Nes.  Unthe first sentence says that:  "Dr. Kyriakakis contends that  two to four years of experience 08:48:46  in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	1	A	Yes.	
skill in the art; correct?  A I do. 08:48:21  Q I want in particular go to paragraph 18.  A Yes.  Q In the first sentence says that:  "Dr. Kyriakakis contends that  two to four years of experience 08:48:46  in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	2	Q	In this section of your declaration, you	
5 A I do. 08:48:21 6 Q I want in particular go to paragraph 18. 7 A Yes. 8 Q In the first sentence says that: 9 "Dr. Kyriakakis contends that 10 two to four years of experience 08:48:46 11 in the field of, 'multimedia 12 systems,' is sufficient which 13 appears to be broad enough to 14 encompass conventional multimedia 15 systems comprising passive 08:48:59 16 speakers connected via 17 traditional speaker wires." 18 Then you say: 19 "In my opinion, having two to 20 four years of experience with 08:49:06 21 such conventional multimedia 22 systems alone would not make a 23 person a POSITA for purposes 24 for the Zone Scene Patents." 25 Do you see that? 08:49:18	3	disagree	with Dr. K's view on the level of ordinary	
Q I want in particular go to paragraph 18.  A Yes.  Un the first sentence says that:  "Dr. Kyriakakis contends that  two to four years of experience 08:48:46  in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	4	skill in	the art; correct?	
7 A Yes.  8 Q In the first sentence says that: 9 "Dr. Kyriakakis contends that 10 two to four years of experience 08:48:46 11 in the field of, 'multimedia 12 systems,' is sufficient which 13 appears to be broad enough to 14 encompass conventional multimedia 15 systems comprising passive 08:48:59 16 speakers connected via 17 traditional speaker wires." 18 Then you say: 19 "In my opinion, having two to 20 four years of experience with 08:49:06 21 such conventional multimedia 22 systems alone would not make a 23 person a POSITA for purposes 24 for the Zone Scene Patents." 25 Do you see that? 08:49:18	5	A	I do.	08:48:21
B Q In the first sentence says that:  "Dr. Kyriakakis contends that  two to four years of experience 08:48:46  in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	6	Q	I want in particular go to paragraph 18.	
"Dr. Kyriakakis contends that  two to four years of experience 08:48:46  in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	7	A	Yes.	
two to four years of experience 08:48:46  in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	8	Q	In the first sentence says that:	
in the field of, 'multimedia  systems,' is sufficient which  appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that?  08:49:18	9		"Dr. Kyriakakis contends that	
systems,' is sufficient which appears to be broad enough to encompass conventional multimedia systems comprising passive 08:48:59 speakers connected via traditional speaker wires."  Then you say: "In my opinion, having two to four years of experience with such conventional multimedia systems alone would not make a person a POSITA for purposes for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	10		two to four years of experience	08:48:46
appears to be broad enough to  encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	11		in the field of, 'multimedia	
encompass conventional multimedia  systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	12		systems,' is sufficient which	
systems comprising passive 08:48:59  speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	13		appears to be broad enough to	
speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	14		encompass conventional multimedia	
traditional speaker wires."  Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	15		systems comprising passive	08:48:59
Then you say:  "In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	16		speakers connected via	
"In my opinion, having two to  four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	17		traditional speaker wires."	
four years of experience with 08:49:06  such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that? 08:49:18	18		Then you say:	
such conventional multimedia  systems alone would not make a  person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that?  08:49:18	19		"In my opinion, having two to	
22 systems alone would not make a  23 person a POSITA for purposes  24 for the Zone Scene Patents."  25 Do you see that? 08:49:18	20		four years of experience with	08:49:06
person a POSITA for purposes  for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that?  08:49:18	21		such conventional multimedia	
for the Zone Scene Patents."  Do you see that?  08:49:18	22		systems alone would not make a	
25 Do you see that? 08:49:18	23		person a POSITA for purposes	
	24		for the Zone Scene Patents."	
Page 26	25		Do you see that?	08:49:18
				Page 26

1	ъ т. Л.	
1	A I do.	
2	Q Am I understanding correctly that your	
3	opinion is if you have experience with what you	
4	describe as conventional multimedia systems, that is	
5	not enough to make you a person of ordinary skill	08:49:33
6	for purposes of the Zone Scene Patents; is that	
7	right?	
8	A So there's some ambiguity. It seems based	
9	on Dr. K's position, probably should call him	
10	Kyriakakis position as to what a multimedia	08:49:53
11	system could be and it seems to his understanding,	
12	at least as it relates to how he's interpreting	
13	terms for construction in this case, that it could	
14	be broad enough to cover traditional speaker wires,	
15	and if his definition is that broad, that's what a	08:50:11
16	multimedia system means to him, then I think that	
17	that's too broad of a definition.	
18	Q What type of systems do you think a person	
19	of ordinary skill needs to have experience with to	
20	be the kind of the legal person of ordinary skill	08:50:35
21	for purposes of the Zone Scene Patents?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
23	THE WITNESS: So I describe it generally in	
24	paragraph 14 as networking and network based systems	
25	or applications and then give some examples, such as	08:50:53
		Page 27

1	consumer audio systems.	
2	So examples of maybe a streaming audio	
3	system where you have to deal with issues like	
4	encoding and decoding, packetization,	
5	depacketization, those kind of issues might be an	08:51:14
6	example of the kind of system that a person of skill	
7	in the art would have some familiarity with.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q What type of systems are you aware of	
10	before 2006 that you think would be appropriate for	08:51:32
11	a person of ordinary skill to have experience with	
12	to qualify them as a person of ordinary skill?	
13	A At least as it relates to the audio side,	
14	again, I can kind of think of a commercial examples	
15	of streaming audio systems. You know, I'm actually	08:51:56
16	thinking back even earlier into the '90s, real	
17	audio, real networks, they have follow on products	
18	like the Helix project to be able to do things like	
19	streaming media.	
20	There were streaming media services that	08:52:17
21	existed, so at least on the side of dealing with the	
22	content with the multimedia, you could envision	
23	things like streaming audio and music as an example.	
24	That's probably the one of the starting places	
25	since the description also includes this networking	08:52:38
		Page 28

and network based system.  So not so much specific to multimedia, so  it might be things where you're just doing  traditional network socket programming, so not so  much a commercial product that would have existed,  but just general techniques of how to program  computers to send and receive data.  Q Are you saying in your opinion here you  need to have experience with a multimedia system  that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04  Page 29			
it might be things where you're just doing  traditional network socket programming, so not so  much a commercial product that would have existed,  but just general techniques of how to program  computers to send and receive data.  Q Are you saying in your opinion here you  need to have experience with a multimedia system  that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	1	and network based system.	
traditional network socket programming, so not so  much a commercial product that would have existed,  but just general techniques of how to program  computers to send and receive data.  Q Are you saying in your opinion here you  need to have experience with a multimedia system  that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:53:40	2	So not so much specific to multimedia, so	
much a commercial product that would have existed,  but just general techniques of how to program  computers to send and receive data.  Q Are you saying in your opinion here you  need to have experience with a multimedia system  that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:53:40	3	it might be things where you're just doing	
but just general techniques of how to program  computers to send and receive data.  Q Are you saying in your opinion here you  need to have experience with a multimedia system  that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	4	traditional network socket programming, so not so	
computers to send and receive data.  Q Are you saying in your opinion here you need to have experience with a multimedia system that does not include passive speakers, connected 10 that does not include passive speakers, connected 11 via traditional speaker wires to be a person of 12 ordinary skill? 13 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 14 THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite 15 saying that. 16 What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's 17 definition is broad enough to my understanding of 18 how he's using the term "multimedia system" to 19 include conventional passive speakers. And if that 20 were the basis for someone's experience and they had 21 two to four years of experience in that area, that 22 that would not be sufficient to meet the definition 23 of a person of skill in the art. 24 So you need something more sort of network 25 related, something dealing with packets and sending 28:54:04	5	much a commercial product that would have existed,	08:52:58
Q Are you saying in your opinion here you need to have experience with a multimedia system that does not include passive speakers, connected 08:53:16 via traditional speaker wires to be a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's definition is broad enough to my understanding of how he's using the term "multimedia system" to include conventional passive speakers. And if that were the basis for someone's experience and they had two to four years of experience in that area, that that would not be sufficient to meet the definition of a person of skill in the art. So you need something more sort of network related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	6	but just general techniques of how to program	
need to have experience with a multimedia system  that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  08:53:27  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	7	computers to send and receive data.	
that does not include passive speakers, connected  via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	8	Q Are you saying in your opinion here you	
via traditional speaker wires to be a person of  ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	9	need to have experience with a multimedia system	
ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	10	that does not include passive speakers, connected	08:53:16
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	11	via traditional speaker wires to be a person of	
THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite  saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:53:27  08:53:27	12	ordinary skill?	
saying that.  What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:53:27	13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's  definition is broad enough to my understanding of  how he's using the term "multimedia system" to  include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	14	THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm quite	
definition is broad enough to my understanding of how he's using the term "multimedia system" to include conventional passive speakers. And if that were the basis for someone's experience and they had two to four years of experience in that area, that that would not be sufficient to meet the definition of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	15	saying that.	08:53:27
how he's using the term "multimedia system" to include conventional passive speakers. And if that were the basis for someone's experience and they had two to four years of experience in that area, that that would not be sufficient to meet the definition of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	16	What I'm saying is that Dr. Kyriakakis's	
include conventional passive speakers. And if that  were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	17	definition is broad enough to my understanding of	
were the basis for someone's experience and they had  two to four years of experience in that area, that  that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:53:46  08:53:46	18	how he's using the term "multimedia system" to	
two to four years of experience in that area, that that would not be sufficient to meet the definition of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	19	include conventional passive speakers. And if that	
that would not be sufficient to meet the definition  of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending  08:54:04	20	were the basis for someone's experience and they had	08:53:46
of a person of skill in the art.  So you need something more sort of network  related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	21	two to four years of experience in that area, that	
So you need something more sort of network related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	22	that would not be sufficient to meet the definition	
related, something dealing with packets and sending 08:54:04	23	of a person of skill in the art.	
	24	So you need something more sort of network	
Page 29	25	related, something dealing with packets and sending	08:54:04
			Page 29

and receiving of digital data over networks as  opposed to something that like passive speakers  that you would need in order to qualify as a person  of skill in the art.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So were there any kind of multimedia audio  systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill  could use and learn in order to qualify themselves  in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but  that kind of gets into prior art systems and what  may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37			
that you would need in order to qualify as a person of skill in the art.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So were there any kind of multimedia audio systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill could use and learn in order to qualify themselves in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but that kind of gets into prior art systems and what may or may not have existed, so I don't really have specific examples that come to mind other than just very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	1	and receiving of digital data over networks as	
of skill in the art.  BY MR. JAFFE:  O So were there any kind of multimedia audio  systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill  could use and learn in order to qualify themselves  in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  O8:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but  that kind of gets into prior art systems and what  may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  O8:55:37	2	opposed to something that like passive speakers	
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So were there any kind of multimedia audio systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill could use and learn in order to qualify themselves in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; 08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but that kind of gets into prior art systems and what may or may not have existed, so I don't really have specific examples that come to mind other than just very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	3	that you would need in order to qualify as a person	
Q So were there any kind of multimedia audio systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill could use and learn in order to qualify themselves in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; 08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but that kind of gets into prior art systems and what may or may not have existed, so I don't really have specific examples that come to mind other than just 08:54:59  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music 08:55:16 services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	4	of skill in the art.	
systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill  could use and learn in order to qualify themselves  in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but  that kind of gets into prior art systems and what  may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	5	BY MR. JAFFE:	08:54:25
could use and learn in order to qualify themselves in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but that kind of gets into prior art systems and what may or may not have existed, so I don't really have specific examples that come to mind other than just very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music  12 services and then you would need that kind of as 1 testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	6	Q So were there any kind of multimedia audio	
in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; 08:54:44  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but  that kind of gets into prior art systems and what  may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just 08:54:59  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music 08:55:16  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	7	systems before 2006 that a person of ordinary skill	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but  that kind of gets into prior art systems and what  may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	8	could use and learn in order to qualify themselves	
foundation.  THE WITNESS: There might have been, but that kind of gets into prior art systems and what may or may not have existed, so I don't really have specific examples that come to mind other than just very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	9	in your opinion as a person of ordinary skill?	
THE WITNESS: There might have been, but that kind of gets into prior art systems and what may or may not have existed, so I don't really have specific examples that come to mind other than just very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	10	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	08:54:44
that kind of gets into prior art systems and what  may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just 08:54:59  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music 08:55:16  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	11	foundation.	
may or may not have existed, so I don't really have  specific examples that come to mind other than just  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of  things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	12	THE WITNESS: There might have been, but	
specific examples that come to mind other than just 08:54:59  very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music 08:55:16  services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	13	that kind of gets into prior art systems and what	
very basic.  And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music 08:55:16  services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	14	may or may not have existed, so I don't really have	
And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more recent examples of things like streaming music services and then you would need that kind of as I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	15	specific examples that come to mind other than just	08:54:59
things like Personal Audio and more recent not  Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	16	very basic.	
Personal Audio real networks, and then more  recent examples of things like streaming music  services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	17	And by this point, by 2006, a decade old of	
recent examples of things like streaming music  21 services and then you would need that kind of as  22 I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  23 audio side of the experience. And then there's also  24 kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  25 receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	18	things like Personal Audio and more recent not	
services and then you would need that kind of as  I testified to before, that kind of gets you the  audio side of the experience. And then there's also  kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and  receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	19	Personal Audio real networks, and then more	
I testified to before, that kind of gets you the audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form.  08:55:37	20	recent examples of things like streaming music	08:55:16
audio side of the experience. And then there's also kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	21	services and then you would need that kind of as	
kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	22	I testified to before, that kind of gets you the	
receiving digital data and packet form. 08:55:37	23	audio side of the experience. And then there's also	
	24	kind of just networking fundamentals for sending and	
Page 30	25	receiving digital data and packet form.	08:55:37
			Page 30

BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So before 2006, looking at paragraph 18, are there any nonconventional multimedia systems that don't include passive speakers connected via traditional speaker wires that you're aware of, sitting here today?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of systems well, as it relates specifically to the subject of the patents, I don't have something  10 specific in mind. 12 I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I thad used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents. BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, D8:57:10 Page 31			
are there any nonconventional multimedia systems that don't include passive speakers connected via traditional speaker wires that you're aware of, sitting here today?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of systems well, as it relates specifically to the subject of the patents, I don't have something  1 specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I had used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth,  08:57:10	1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
that don't include passive speakers connected via  traditional speaker wires that you're aware of,  sitting here today?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of  systems well, as it relates specifically to the  subject of the patents, I don't have something  11 specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component  technologies. I think kind of the two components I  thad used in the previous answer was the multimedia  data itself, for example, the audio data how to  encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth,  08:57:10	2	Q So before 2006, looking at paragraph 18,	
traditional speaker wires that you're aware of,  sitting here today?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of  systems well, as it relates specifically to the  subject of the patents, I don't have something  08:56:17  specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component  technologies. I think kind of the two components I  had used in the previous answer was the multimedia  data itself, for example, the audio data how to  encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth,  08:57:10	3	are there any nonconventional multimedia systems	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of systems well, as it relates specifically to the subject of the patents, I don't have something 08:56:17  specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I had used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	4	that don't include passive speakers connected via	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of systems well, as it relates specifically to the subject of the patents, I don't have something 08:56:17 specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I had used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to 08:56:34 encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	5	traditional speaker wires that you're aware of,	08:56:03
THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of systems well, as it relates specifically to the subject of the patents, I don't have something 08:56:17 specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I had used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	6	sitting here today?	
systems well, as it relates specifically to the subject of the patents, I don't have something  11 specific in mind.  12 I sort have broken it down into a component 13 technologies. I think kind of the two components I 14 had used in the previous answer was the multimedia 15 data itself, for example, the audio data how to 16 encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play 17 out, and then the second piece was kind of more the 18 networking piece. 19 So I don't have a specific system in mind 20 that would have predated 2006 that would have given 21 someone particular experience. There might have 22 been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at 23 invalidity for the patents. 24 BY MR. JAFFE: 25 Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 28:56:17 28:56:17 29:56:17 20:56:17 20:56:17 21:56:17 22:56:17 23:56:17 24:56:17 25:56:17 26:56:17 27:56:17 28	7	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
subject of the patents, I don't have something  specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component  technologies. I think kind of the two components I  had used in the previous answer was the multimedia  data itself, for example, the audio data how to  encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	8	THE WITNESS: Those would be the kinds of	
specific in mind.  I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I had used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	9	systems well, as it relates specifically to the	
I sort have broken it down into a component technologies. I think kind of the two components I had used in the previous answer was the multimedia data itself, for example, the audio data how to encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	10	subject of the patents, I don't have something	08:56:17
technologies. I think kind of the two components I  had used in the previous answer was the multimedia  data itself, for example, the audio data how to  encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	11	specific in mind.	
had used in the previous answer was the multimedia  data itself, for example, the audio data how to  08:56:34  encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth,  08:57:10	12	I sort have broken it down into a component	
data itself, for example, the audio data how to  08:56:34  encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth,  08:57:10	13	technologies. I think kind of the two components I	
encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play  out, and then the second piece was kind of more the  networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind  that would have predated 2006 that would have given 08:56:50  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	14	had used in the previous answer was the multimedia	
out, and then the second piece was kind of more the networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given 08:56:50 someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	15	data itself, for example, the audio data how to	08:56:34
networking piece.  So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given 08:56:50 someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	16	encode it, decode it and handle it to provide play	
So I don't have a specific system in mind that would have predated 2006 that would have given someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	17	out, and then the second piece was kind of more the	
that would have predated 2006 that would have given  someone particular experience. There might have  been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at  invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	18	networking piece.	
someone particular experience. There might have been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	19	So I don't have a specific system in mind	
been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	20	that would have predated 2006 that would have given	08:56:50
invalidity for the patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	21	someone particular experience. There might have	
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	22	been, but I guess we'll see those when we look at	
Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth, 08:57:10	23	invalidity for the patents.	
	24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
Page 31	25	Q What experience do you have, Dr. Almeroth,	08:57:10
			Page 31

1	before 2006 with nonconventional multimedia systems	
2	that don't include passive speakers connected via	
3	traditional speaker wires?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
5	THE WITNESS: Sure.	08:57:26
6	So starting in the early '90s, looking at	
7	the delivery of multimedia over the Internet and	
8	initially we were focused on audio only and then	
9	later it was audio and video in combination with	
10	each other, both in the context of streaming and	08:57:44
11	downloading multimedia data.	
12	Over the course of time, we looked at	
13	issues related to both network support like the	
14	Internet and how the Internet could support the	
15	delivery of audio and video data. We looked at the	08:58:01
16	use of audio and video and other kinds of multimedia	
17	data in classrooms as an example of a rich	
18	environment.	
19	So how to synchronize different streams so	
20	that what was being written on the whiteboard was	08:58:17
21	synchronized with the audio. And then from there	
22	expanded to audio and video and other types of	
23	multimedia data delivered over wireless networks and	
24	then their incorporation into applications.	
25	So video conferencing over mobile devices	08:58:40
		Page 32

1	and then sort of using multimedia as a tool or a	
2	component to build up new applications, so things	
3	like social network type interactions, that sort of	
4	thing.	
5	So both support in the network for the	08:59:04
6	delivery of multimedia data and then the use of	
7	multimedia data in applications.	
8	In my answer I said "we." What I mean is	
9	my research lab, my students under my direction.	
10	There's also courses that I've taught and consulting	08:59:23
11	that I've done on topics related to multimedia	
12	networking and system support.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q You mentioned a few times in that answer	
15	the word "multimedia."	08:59:38
16	What does multimedia mean?	
17	A So I understand, it's a construed term. I	
18	haven't taken a specific position with respect to	
19	what it means in the context of this case, but I	
20	think, as I've used it in my answer, it can refer to	08:59:58
21	particular types of non-touchable data.	
22	So I think I reviewed to multimedia data.	
23	As an example, like audio data. In some cases,	
24	multimedia data might refer to a combination of	
25	media types. We would say that that application	09:00:22
		Page 33

supports multimedia data, that could mean it  supports something other than tests, just like  audio, it could mean that it supports multiple media  types individually.  So something like audio only or video only 09:00:41  where it's a whiteboard application. So you get  data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a  multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually  have applications that combined multiple media types 09:00:56  together. So like a TV program could also be  considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what 09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the O9:01:57  Page 34			
audio, it could mean that it supports multiple media types individually.  So something like audio only or video only where it's a whiteboard application. So you get data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually have applications that combined multiple media types together. So like a TV program could also be considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be whether or not multiple types of media are required to be supported and I don't think that that's what wultimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the declaration as to what the term means, but I think I can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the O9:01:57	1	supports multimedia data, that could mean it	
types individually.  So something like audio only or video only  where it's a whiteboard application. So you get  data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a  multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually  have applications that combined multiple media types  together. So like a TV program could also be  considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what  Op:01:17  multimedia means.  O Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the  09:01:57	2	supports something other than tests, just like	
So something like audio only or video only  where it's a whiteboard application. So you get  data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a  multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually  have applications that combined multiple media types  together. So like a TV program could also be  considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what  you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	3	audio, it could mean that it supports multiple media	
where it's a whiteboard application. So you get data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a  multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually have applications that combined multiple media types	4	types individually.	
data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually have applications that combined multiple media types together. So like a TV program could also be considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be whether or not multiple types of media are required to be supported and I don't think that that's what  Op:01:17 multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the declaration as to what the term means, but I think I can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	5	So something like audio only or video only	09:00:41
multimedia application.  Or in some instances you could actually  have applications that combined multiple media types 09:00:56  together. So like a TV program could also be  considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what 09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	6	where it's a whiteboard application. So you get	
Or in some instances you could actually have applications that combined multiple media types 09:00:56  together. So like a TV program could also be considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be whether or not multiple types of media are required to be supported and I don't think that that's what 09:01:17 multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37 declaration as to what the term means, but I think I can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	7	data from the whiteboard. I think that would be a	
have applications that combined multiple media types  together. So like a TV program could also be  considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what  09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the  09:01:57	8	multimedia application.	
together. So like a TV program could also be considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be whether or not multiple types of media are required to be supported and I don't think that that's what 09:01:17 multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37 declaration as to what the term means, but I think I can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	9	Or in some instances you could actually	
considered multimedia.  So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what 09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	10	have applications that combined multiple media types	09:00:56
So I understand the issue appears to be  whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what  09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the  09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the  09:01:57	11	together. So like a TV program could also be	
whether or not multiple types of media are required  to be supported and I don't think that that's what  09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the  09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the  09:01:57	12	considered multimedia.	
to be supported and I don't think that that's what  09:01:17  multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	13	So I understand the issue appears to be	
multimedia means.  Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	14	whether or not multiple types of media are required	
Q Do you have an opinion on what the word  "multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	15	to be supported and I don't think that that's what	09:01:17
"multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene  Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	16	multimedia means.	
Patents claims?  A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	17	Q Do you have an opinion on what the word	
A I don't think I've taken a position in the 09:01:37  declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	18	"multimedia" means in the context of the Zone Scene	
declaration as to what the term means, but I think I  can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the  09:01:57	19	Patents claims?	
can answer your questions about how I've used the  term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and  ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	20	A I don't think I've taken a position in the	09:01:37
term in the past.  Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	21	declaration as to what the term means, but I think I	
Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	22	can answer your questions about how I've used the	
ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the 09:01:57	23	term in the past.	
	24	Q Okay. Does multimedia, the plain and	
Page 34	25	ordinary meaning of multimedia in the context of the	09:01:57
			Page 34

1	field of the invention of the Zone Scene Patents in	
2	2006, does that include audio alone?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
4	THE WITNESS: I don't see a reason why it	
5	couldn't, or it wouldn't.	09:02:11
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q What experience do you have before 2006	
8	with what you referred to as multi-zone audio	
9	systems?	
10	A I think my experience as it relates to that	09:02:43
11	technology is with respect to the underlying	
12	technology of digital packet communication over	
13	networks, sending and receiving data, sending and	
14	receiving multimedia data, looking at issues in	
15	stream synchronization. Those kinds of underlying	09:03:15
16	technologies for the patents.	
17	There's I've also testified on behalf of	
18	Sonos. I guess that was all after 2006, so ignore	
19	that part of my answer.	
20	Q Can you identify any multi-zone audio	09:03:44
21	system that you worked on before 2006?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
23	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I have a	
24	specific instance of a system that would fall within	
25	that definition, but I can think of instances of	09:04:18
		Page 35

1	related technology.	
2	So, for example, we did a digital classroom	
3	we called it in the late '90s and early 2000s where	
4	we essentially recognized that there would be many	
5	types of audio that would exist within an	09:04:38
6	environment.	
7	So speaker audio, a number of different	
8	location based audio sources from students asking	
9	questions. If there was audio in a presentation	
10	being presented on to a screen, that would be	09:04:58
11	another type. And then we were also projecting on	
12	the back of the classroom remote participants and	
13	they would also have audio as well.	
14	So I certainly worked in environments that	
15	had multiple types or multiple sources of audio that	09:05:13
16	all had to be handled and synchronized and recorded	
17	and stored and manipulated, controlled.	
18	So I don't know the specific projects that	
19	looked at exactly the kind of technology that's	
20	claimed in the Zone Scene Patents, but I think I	09:05:35
21	have done a lot of multi channel audio within	
22	environments, complex environments with multiple	
23	sources of audio, but that's certainly related.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q We've referred to Dr. Kyriakakis a few	09:06:10
		Page 36

1	times in this deposition.	
2	Did you review his declaration?	
3	A I did.	
4	Q Were you familiar with Dr. Kyriakakis	
5	before this lawsuit, or being involved in this	09:06:25
6	lawsuit?	
7	A I don't have a recollection of knowing him	
8	before this lawsuit.	
9	Q Do you have any reason to dispute that	
10	Dr. Kyriakakis was a person of ordinary skill as of	09:06:44
11	2006?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
13	THE WITNESS: I don't have a reason to	
14	dispute it. It's not a question I've analyzed, so	
15	I sitting here now, I don't really have an	09:06:55
16	opinion one way or another.	
17	If I looked at his background, specifically	
18	tried to answer that question, I might actually have	
19	a reason I don't know what I would find. I don't	
20	know what I would ultimately include.	09:07:10
21	BY MR. JAFFE:	
22	Q Sitting here today, do you have a reason to	
23	dispute that Dr. Kyriakakis is qualified to be an	
24	expert for purposes of the Zone Scene Patents?	
25	A It's essentially the same answer. I mean,	09:07:31
		Page 37

1	sitting here today, I haven't really analyzed the	
2	question, so I don't have an opinion one way or	
3	another. If I undertook to answer that question,	
4	I'm not sure what the answer would be.	
5	Q So you did not look at Dr. Kyriakakis's	09:07:46
6	qualifications in forming your opinions in response?	
7	A I did not look at his qualifications to	
8	make a determination whether or not I thought he was	
9	a person of skill in the art. I focused on what his	
10	opinions were and either agreed or disagreed with	09:08:09
11	them.	
12	Q So in paragraph 17, you refer to multi-zone	
13	systems, zone players. There's a number of	
14	instances of the word "zone."	
15	Do you see that?	09:08:35
16	A I do.	
17	Q In the context of the Zone Scene Patents,	
18	can a zone have more than one speaker in it?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
20	THE WITNESS: I don't believe I've taken a	09:08:51
21	position one way or another. I understand it's	
22	something of a disputed term. I think Google is	
23	looked to define it on its own and Sonos has done	
24	something different. That's not a term that I have	
25	ultimately offered an opinion about what its	09:09:10
		Page 38

1	definitio	on is.	
2	BY MR. JA	FFE:	
3	Q	I appreciate that.	
4		My question was a bit more specific,	
5	though, w	which was: In the context of the Zone Scene	09:09:18
6	Patents,	can a zone have more than one speaker in	
7	it?		
8		MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
9		THE WITNESS: I haven't taken a position on	
10	that one	way or another.	09:09:30
11	BY MR. JA	FFE:	
12	Q	Okay. So let's go back to your opening	
13	declarati	on, which I marked as Exhibit 4.	
14	A	Okay.	
15	Q	I'm looking at the wrong declaration. One	09:10:13
16	second.		
17		While I'm looking this up, we can start.	
18		Both of your declarations cite to various	
19	portions	of the specifications of the Zone Scene	
20	Patents;	correct?	09:10:28
21	A	I believe that's correct.	
22	Q	You also cite to various portions of the	
23	claim lan	guage; correct?	
24	A	I believe I do.	
25	Q	How did you come up with or identify the	09:10:37
			Page 39
	-		

1	specific portions of the claim language or	
2	specification that you were citing in your	
3	declaration?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
5	THE WITNESS: If I understand the question	09:10:51
6	correctly, it would have been portions of the	
7	specification that would have been relevant to the	
8	opinions that I was providing.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q And how did you know that those portions	09:11:06
11	were relevant as opposed to other portions of the	
12	claim specification?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
14	THE WITNESS: By reading the specification.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:11:24
16	Q In its entirety?	
17	A I have read the specification in its	
18	entirety.	
19	Q What I'm getting at is, let's say	
20	hypothetically you cited column 1, lines 1 through	09:11:32
21	10, how did you know to cite that versus column 2,	
22	lines 1 through 10?	
23	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
24	incomplete hypothetical.	
25	THE WITNESS: I would have cited to	09:11:45
		Page 40

1	portions that I thought were relevant to my	
2	particular opinions. In some cases, for example, in	
3	the reply declaration, I would have looked at what	
4	Dr. Kyriakakis had cited to and might also have	
5	cited to the same things, either to explain that	09:12:03
6	that citation was consistent with what I was saying	
7	or was talking about something different or didn't	
8	support the conclusion that he suggested it	
9	supported.	
10	In some cases, I'm looking through the	09:12:20
11	specification for relevant citations to my opinions.	
12	In some cases, I'm looking through the specification	
13	as well as the claims in responding to opinions that	
14	Google and Dr. Kyriakakis have offered.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:12:39
16	Q You didn't consider in forming your claim	
17	construction opinions just the portions of the	
18	specification and claims you cited, you considered	
19	the entirety of the specifications in the claims;	
20	correct?	09:12:51
21	A I did. I certainly considered the entire	
22	specification of the claims.	
23	Q Did you consider specific portions of the	
24	prosecution history or did you consider the entirety	
25	of the prosecution history for the three Zone Scene	09:13:16
		Page 41

1	Patents asserted in this case?	
2	A I think, as I testified to earlier, and I	
3	defer to what I said earlier, but I think the short	
4	version of it is I reviewed the prosecution history	
5	and to the extent there was some part of it that	09:13:33
6	were relevant to the opinions that I was offering in	
7	this case or relevant to the positions that the	
8	parties were taking that I was asked to analyze,	
9	then I might have focused on those portions of the	
10	prosecution history over others that were not	09:13:49
11	related.	
12	Q Did you review any of the prosecution	
13	histories for any of the other related patents in	
14	kind of the Zone Scene family?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	09:14:03
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q And, again, sorry, just to clarify, in	
18	forming your opinions on the claim construction?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
20	THE WITNESS: Sure.	09:14:12
21	So there's if what you're referring to	
22	is the related U.S. application information that's	
23	contained on the face and second pages of the	
24	patents, again, to the extent any of that was part	
25	of the prosecution history for the Zone Scene	09:14:30
		Page 42

1	Patents, I would have reviewed it to see if there	
2	was anything related to the positions that the	
3	parties were taking, and then the subset of those	
4	that I was asked to opine on.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:14:46
6	Q You reviewed the provisional application in	
7	forming your opinions on the claim construction;	
8	correct?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
10	THE WITNESS: I believe I did. I think	09:14:58
11	there's a citation to it in one of my declarations.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q And, in fact, it's actually attached to	
14	your reply declaration; correct?	
15	A I think that's right. At the end.	09:15:08
16	Q And, again, with regard to the provisional	
17	application, you didn't review just specific	
18	portions that you cited, you reviewed the entirety;	
19	true?	
20	A That's correct.	09:15:22
21	Q I want to turn	
22	MR. JAFFE: Actually, before we do that,	
23	we've been going about an hour.	
24	So, Dr. Almeroth, if you want to take a	
25	break, we can take a quick break now or we can keep	09:15:31
		Page 43

1	going. I'll leave it up to you.	
2	THE WITNESS: We can go a little bit	
3	longer.	
4	BY MR. JAFFE:	
5	Q Okay. Let's turn to Exhibit 1, which is	09:15:39
6	the '206 Patent.	
7	A Okay.	
8	Q Let me know when you're there.	
9	A I got it.	
10	Q I'm looking first at the first page of the	09:16:05
11	patent. The first page of the patent.	
12	A Okay. I got it up.	
13	Q There's a figure at the bottom.	
14	Do you see that?	
15	A Yeah.	09:16:15
16	Q What does that figure show?	
17	A Let's see. I think there's probably a	
18	portion of the specification that does a pretty good	
19	job of describing what it does.	
20	Let me go find that for you.	09:16:31
21	So it's figure 3A in the patent and then	
22	that's described in the specification. At least	
23	under the description of the drawings, it says:	
24	"It provides an illustration	
25	of one Zone Scene where the left	09:16:58
		Page 44

group of three zones named after  morning."  Does what's shown here on the front  the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
right shows the affects of  grouping the zones to make a 09  group of three zones named after  morning."  Does what's shown here on the front  the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene? 09  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
grouping the zones to make a 09  group of three zones named after  morning."  Does what's shown here on the front  the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene? 09  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
group of three zones named after morning."  Does what's shown here on the front the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
morning."  Does what's shown here on the front  the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	9:17:07
Does what's shown here on the front  the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
the figure on the front of the '206 Patent, does it  show a Zone Scene? 09  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
show a Zone Scene? 09  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	
12 THE WITNESS: It shows a representation of	9:17:24
12 what a Zone Come would be	
what a Zone Scene would be.	
14 BY MR. JAFFE:	
Q Where does it show a Zone Scene? 09	9:17:39
A So the representation of the Zone Scene is	
depicted pictorially as the combination of the	
bedroom and den and dining room.	
Q Does what's shown here on the face page of	
20 '206 Patent, and as you noted, there's a copy of 09	9:18:04
21 figure 3A.	
Does it show a zone configuration?	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
THE WITNESS: So there's quite a bit of	
opinion in the reply declaration around what a zone 09	9:18:15
Pag	

1	configuration is as compared to a Zone Scene. I	
2	think one way kind of let me there's a couple	
3	sentences I think that do a pretty good job of	
4	distinguishing those to let me pull that up.	
5	So I refer you to kind of paragraph 68, 69	09:19:35
6	and 70. It goes on from there. I think one of the	
7	opinions that is in paragraph 72 where when it's	
8	talking about a zone configuration, often the	
9	patents use the term "file" and that typically	
10	refers to let's see.	09:19:54
11	The idea that the zone configuration I'm	
12	reading from the middle of paragraph 72 would be	
13	the kinds of things that are maintained or sort of	
14	memory of the zone player in the form of a file and	
15	transmitted from time to time into a controller	09:20:26
16	device.	
17	So there can be some sort of as an	
18	example, some kind of configuration data that might	
19	be stored in a file that's then ultimately used to	
20	create the kind of user interface representation	09:20:41
21	that's shown here.	
22	But the underlying configuration would be	
23	more of the type of like data that represents what	
24	that Zone Scene would be.	
25	///	09:21:04
		Page 46
		I I

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q I appreciate all that answer. I want to	
3	ask my question again.	
4	Does figure 3A show a zone configuration?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	09:21:14
6	THE WITNESS: I would give you the same	
7	answer.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q I just reviewed your other answer. I don't	
10	see a response to whether it includes a zone	09:21:28
11	configuration or not. Sorry if I'm missing it.	
12	Maybe I'll try one more time.	
13	Does figure 3A, does it show a zone	
14	configuration?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	09:21:41
16	THE WITNESS: I thought my answer was	
17	responsive.	
18	But I think as part of that answer what I	
19	pointed to was examples of what or an example of	
20	what the zone configuration data could be, or what	09:21:51
21	the zone configuration could be, and then ultimately	
22	that the user interface was kind of the	
23	representation of that zone configuration.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q Where in figure 3A is the zone	09:22:06
		Page 47

1	configuration?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
3	THE WITNESS: I don't understand that	
4	question. I don't think that figure 3A is something	
5	that you would look at and say okay, there is, for	09:22:19
6	example, a zone configuration file, or a zone	
7	configuration that there will be something that you	
8	would point to.	
9	As I think I testified to a second ago, you	
10	can create a visual representation of both the scene	09:22:35
11	and what's in the zone configuration file and	
12	display it visually. I don't think that that's	
13	well, difficult concept to understand the idea. You	
14	might have a file of data and that you can represent	
15	it visually.	09:23:02
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q Do you consider a zone configuration and a	
18	zone configuration file synonymous?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
20	THE WITNESS: I believe I don't know	09:23:19
21	that I've offered that particular opinion.	
22	Somewhere around paragraph 72 in the reply there	
23	might be something along those lines, but I would	
24	have to go through the declaration to see if I say	
25	something specific like that.	09:23:34
		Page 48

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q What's the difference between a zone	
3	configuration and a zone configuration file?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
5	foundation, scope.	09:23:41
6	THE WITNESS: I don't recall offering an	
7	opinion that they're the same. I would have to look	
8	through the declaration and see if you want me to	
9	try and answer that question.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:23:52
11	Q Claim 1 of the '206 Patent, for example,	
12	does not include the phrase "zone configuration	
13	file"; correct?	
14	A That's correct. I don't think it does.	
15	Q It does include the phrase "zone	09:24:05
16	configuration"; correct?	
17	A Yes.	
18	Q Is there a difference between a zone	
19	configuration and a zone configuration file?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	09:24:18
21	THE WITNESS: Let me go look at my	
22	declaration and see.	
23	So I think the closest that I come to on	
24	this question is the sentence in the middle of	
25	paragraph 72. It says, in part:	09:24:51
		Page 49

1	"A precedent would have	
2	understood this teaching to	
3	convey the notion of zone	
4	configuration, being maintained	
5	or stored in the memory of the	09:25:03
6	zone player in the form of a file	
7	and transmitted from time to time	
8	to a controller device, which	
9	confirms the POSITA's	
10	understanding that the claim term	09:25:14
11	zone configuration refers to	
12	configuration data."	
13	So I think as you accurately pointed out,	
14	the claim doesn't use the term "zone configuration	
15	file," but the zone configuration is configuration	09:25:27
16	data that certainly may be stored in a file, as an	
17	example.	
18	BY MR. JAFFE:	
19	Q I think we can agree that zone	
20	configuration and zone configuration file are two	09:25:46
21	different phrases; correct?	
22	A They are different words.	
23	Q Do they have different meaning?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
25	///	09:26:00
		Page 50

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q In the context of the Zone Scene Patents,	
3	just to anchor that properly?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Objection; form, scope.	
5	THE WITNESS: For two reasons, can you	09:26:14
6	repeat the question?	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Sure.	
9	Do the phrases zone configuration and zone	
10	configuration files have different meaning in the	09:26:24
11	context of the Zone Scene Patents?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
13	THE WITNESS: I don't believe I've taken a	
14	position as to what the meaning of at least zone	
15	configuration file would be. I think in a general	09:26:41
16	sense there was an understanding of what zone	
17	configuration is and a zone configuration file can	
18	be something that's different.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q What's an example of a zone configuration?	09:26:53
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
22	foundation.	
23	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what you're	
24	asking.	
25	Do you want I don't understand if your	09:27:04
		Page 51

1	question is asking for, say, specific syntax of how	
2	configuration information might be stored within a	
3	zone configuration or how it might be represented,	
4	or exactly what you're asking.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:27:23
6	Q I'm asking: Can you provide an example of	
7	a zone configuration?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
9	THE WITNESS: And the same answer still	
10	applies. I'm not sure what you're asking for.	09:27:33
11	BY MR. JAFFE:	
12	Q Well, maybe we'll break that down.	
13	Is the difficulty the word "example" or	
14	"zone configuration"?	
15	A The difficulty is "example." Let's start	09:27:47
16	with that.	
17	Q Okay. Are you familiar with providing	
18	examples of things?	
19	A Yes.	
20	Q Okay. So in the context that you're	09:27:57
21	familiar with of providing examples, can you provide	
22	an example of a zone configuration?	
23	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, scope.	
24	THE WITNESS: Usually there's context for	
25	what kind of example you want. That's the what I	09:28:11
		Page 52

1	expressed uncertainty about what you mean by an	
2	example.	
3	If you ask if a chocolate chip cookie is an	
4	example of a cookie, then it's easy to answer yes to	
5	that.	09:28:27
6	If you're asking for an example of zone	
7	configuration, are you asking are you looking for	
8	syntax? Are you looking for what kinds of values	
9	could be stored in it?	
10	I'm not sure what kind of answer you're	09:28:39
11	looking for in your question.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Sure.	
14	In the I'll ask it more specifically.	
15	In the context of the Zone Scene Patents,	09:28:49
16	can you provide an example of a zone configuration?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
18	THE WITNESS: It's going to be the same	
19	answer. I don't know what kind of example you're	
20	asking about.	09:29:02
21	BY MR. JAFFE:	
22	Q Any example?	
23	A If you're asking me to, as an example, tell	
24	you the syntax for how the information in a zone	
25	configuration would be codified, I don't have an	09:29:24
		Page 53

1	example. It's not a question I try to answer in	
2	forming the opinions that are in the declaration.	
3	Q Can you provide any examples of information	
4	or data that would be included in a zone	
5	configuration in the context of the Zone Scene	09:29:45
6	Patents?	
7	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, scope.	
8	THE WITNESS: Let's see.	
9	I don't see anything where I identify	
10	specific examples of information that might be	09:31:26
11	contained in the zone configuration. Paragraph 73	
12	towards the end has kind of an, IE, data that	
13	characterizes one or more particular predefined	
14	previously saved groupings of zone players.	
15	So I think that that is that kind of	09:31:48
16	gets to an example of information that would be	
17	stored in the zone configuration.	
18	I thought there was some point there was	
19	some more particular types of information that were	
20	identified maybe somewhere in the specification. I	09:32:11
21	would have to go and look.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q What's an example of data that	
24	characterizes one or more particular predefined	
25	previously stated grouping of zone players?	09:32:31
		Page 54

1	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
2	THE WITNESS: So beyond that description, I	
3	don't think I've tried to come up with examples of	
4	ways in which that information could be manifested	
5	is what would appear in a zone configuration.	09:32:43
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q I understood you may have not tried to come	
8	up with one previously.	
9	Can you come up with one now?	
10	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	09:32:59
11	THE WITNESS: I haven't tried to come up	
12	with an example. I would have to give it some	
13	thought.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q Sitting here today, you can't give me an	09:33:14
16	example of what let me just read this right.	
17	You can't give me an example of data	
18	characterizes one or more particular predefined,	
19	prescribed groupings of zone players; true?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	09:33:30
21	THE WITNESS: I don't think I've done it in	
22	the context of the declaration and I would have to	
23	give some thought on what that might look like.	
24	I haven't done it so far and I'm not really	
25	prepared to just come up with an example on the fly.	09:33:44
		Page 55

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Can you give me an example of a Zone Scene?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
4	THE WITNESS: I think the best that I could	
5	do would be to point to portions in the	09:34:05
6	specification, probably the ones that I've cited to	
7	that refer to what a Zone Scene is.	
8	We've talked about figure 3A as an example	
9	of what a Zone Scene is and kind of how the	
10	specifications characterize. That is probably the	09:34:23
11	place that I would start.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q What information is necessarily is	
14	necessary to be a Zone Scene?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	09:34:41
16	THE WITNESS: As to what information is	
17	necessary, I think the best that I can do is point	
18	you to, for example, the plain language. It says:	
19	"Each Zone Scene identifying	
20	a group configuration associated	09:35:07
21	with two or more of the plurality	
22	of independent playback devices."	
23	I think that's what's required in a Zone	
24	Scene.	
25	///	09:35:22
		Page 56

1	BY MR. 3	JAFFE:	
2	Q	Let's go to claim 1 of the '206 Patent.	
3		Let me know when you're there.	
4	А	I'm there. I was just reading from it.	
5	Q	Okay. Great.	09:35:31
6		Claim 1 states, in part, quote:	
7		"Wherein the zone	
8		configuration characterizes one	
9		or more Zone Scenes." Then it	
10		keeps going from there.	09:35:44
11		Do you see that?	
12	A	I do.	
13	Q	Can you give me an example of a zone	
14	configu	ration characterizing one or more zone	
15	scenes?		09:35:52
16		MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
17		THE WITNESS: Again, if you mean specific	
18	examples	s, I haven't tried to think of an instance	
19	of, for	example, a hypothetical system that would	
20	have inf	formation in what would be considered a zone	09:36:03
21	configu	ration that would be sufficient to meet the	
22	requirer	ments of the claim.	
23	BY MR.	JAFFE:	
24	Q	The claim goes on. It says and I'm	
25	skipping	g a little bit.	09:36:29
			Page 57

1	Then the next clause, it says, quote:	
2	"Cause a selectable	
3	indication of the received zone	
4	configuration to be displayed."	
5	Do you see that?	09:36:38
6	A I do.	
7	Q Can you give an example of what a	
8	selectable indication of the received zone	
9	configuration to be displayed, how that would how	
10	would you know if you had that or not?	09:36:51
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
12	THE WITNESS: With respect to applying that	
13	claim language to determine whether or not the	
14	limitation is present, that's not an exercise I'm	
15	undertaking as part of this declaration and I would	09:37:10
16	have to give it some thought.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Okay. Another term in claim 1 is group	
19	configuration.	
20	Do you see that?	09:37:23
21	A I do.	
22	Q Can you give me an example of a group	
23	configuration in the context of the claims of the	
24	'206 Patent?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	09:37:34
		Page 58

1	THE WITNESS: I think it would be almost	
2	the same answer with respect to coming up with, as	
3	you termed it, an example that would demonstrate how	
4	a hypothetical system would meet the limitation.	
5	That's not something I tried to do as part of this	09:37:53
6	declaration.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q So it's fair to say that sitting here	
9	today, you can't provide me a single example of a	
10	group configuration?	09:38:05
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, and to	
12	the extent it mischaracterizes his testimony.	
13	THE WITNESS: To the extent that your	
14	question is asking for a specific example of what	
15	the syntax would look like of something that would	09:38:22
16	be a group configuration, that's not something I	
17	tried to do as part of my declaration and I would	
18	have to give it some thought.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q Is it fair to say that, sitting here today,	09:38:38
21	you can't provide me with a single example of a zone	
22	configuration?	
23	MR. RICHTER: Same objections; scope.	
24	THE WITNESS: I think it would be the same	
25	answer with respect to applying the proposed	09:38:48
		Page 59

1	constructions to give a specific example and what	
2	the syntax of something might be that would look	
3	like a zone configuration. It's not something I	
4	tried to do as part of this declaration.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:39:11
6	Q Sitting here today, you can't provide me	
7	with a single example of a Zone Scene; correct?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
9	THE WITNESS: It would be the same kinds of	
10	answers. Instead of zone configuration, it would be	09:39:23
11	with respect to the Zone Scene.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q How does one tell the difference between a	
14	zone configuration and a group configuration?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	09:39:50
16	THE WITNESS: So the best that I can tell	
17	you is with respect to what I describe in the	
18	declaration. So, I mean, first of all, I think the	
19	declaration goes through and talks about zone	
20	configuration in zone C and the relationship between	09:40:25
21	the two of those.	
22	Now, with respect to where group	
23	configuration plays a role, it's in the claim	
24	language where each scene identifying a group	
25	configuration associated with two or more of the	09:40:40
		Page 60

1	plurality of independent playback devices.	
Τ.		
2	And so it's the group configuration is	
3	in conjunction with what the Zone Scene is doing, so	
4	the zone configuration would be something different	
5	than the Zone Scene identifying a group	09:41:00
6	configuration. Different from the perspective of,	
7	again, the idea that the zone configuration is	
8	what's pointed to, as an example, through a zone	
9	configuration file and then it's the data that would	
10	be used.	09:41:32
11	So it's a sentence I read before.	
12	"The precedent would	
13	understand the reference to a	
14	file to refer to a specific	
15	format, arrangement or collection	09:41:40
16	of data stored in these examples	
17	in the memory of a zone player."	
18	And then it goes on from there. So I am	
19	not sure I understand the question of how you would	
20	tell the difference. You would be looking at two	09:41:56
21	different things. You would be looking at the Zone	
22	Scene identifying a group configuration, then you	
23	would have the zone configuration, for example, in	
24	the file.	
25	///	09:42:13
		Page 61

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q So your last answer you said you're looking	
3	at two different things.	
4	What things are you looking at?	
5	A Well, I think it was more than that. And,	09:42:20
6	again, I clarified what I said in my previous answer	
7	about looking at two different things.	
8	I think you're looking at two different	
9	types of information that could represent, for	
10	example, the Zone Scene. Again, that's kind of the	09:42:37
11	Zone Scene itself, which is kind of a logical	
12	representation that you might see represented in,	
13	for example, user interface, then you would have the	
14	zone configuration, which would be the kind of data	
15	that might be stored in a file.	09:42:55
16	So just as a general example, to kind of	
17	show the difference between those two, you can have	
18	some kind of visual representation of a series of	
19	menus and those menus for example, in 3A where	
20	you depicted a grouping of zones or zone players	09:43:13
21	would be a Zone Scene, you would see the visual	
22	representation of that Zone Scene and then the zone	
23	configuration would be the underlying data that	
24	would provide the representation itself.	
25	So, for example, you can have a program	09:43:35
		Page 62

1	read the zone configuration and aid the visual	
2	representation that was displayed to the user based	
3	on the information that was in that zone	
4	configuration.	
5	Q In the context of the '206 Patent, are zone	09:43:56
6	configurations and group configurations the same	
7	thing or are they different?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
9	Yeah. Object to the form.	
10	THE WITNESS: I don't think I've taken the	09:44:17
11	position that they are the same. In fact, I think I	
12	disagreed with Dr. Kyriakakis that they are the	
13	same, that they mean the same thing.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q Right.	09:44:28
16	I know unfortunately we were talking over	
17	each other a little bit, which is probably my fault.	
18	Let me repeat my question to help provide context.	
19	In the context of the '206 Patent, are zone	
20	configurations and group configurations the same	09:44:41
21	thing or are they different?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
23	THE WITNESS: They are not the same thing.	
24	I think that they're referring to different concepts	
25	within the claim language. Whether or not	09:44:58
		Page 63

1	ultimately the information that it represents could	
2	be the same thing would be a different kind of	
3	question.	
4	But at least as an example of what a zone	
5	configuration could be, for example, is a file with	09:45:17
6	the information that represents what the Zone Scene	
7	is and then the Zone Scene identifying a group	
8	consideration, I think that those are two different	
9	things.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	09:45:36
11	Q You said in your answer, "Whether or not	
12	ultimately the information that it represents could	
13	be the same thing would be a different kind of	
14	question."	
15	What did you mean by that?	09:45:47
16	A So you can have a Zone Scene. So, for	
17	example, if you look at 3A where it's describing a	
18	Zone Scene graphically, and there would be an	
19	underlying zone configuration for that Zone Scene,	
20	then with respect to the Zone Scene identifying a	09:46:05
21	group configuration associated with two or more	
22	plurality of independent playback devices where I	
23	think let's see.	
24	So that group configuration is referring to	
25	a grouping of zone players for synchronize playback	09:46:27
		Page 64

1	and that comes from paragraph 64 of deposition	
2	Exhibit 5. Then the zone configuration could be the	
3	data that represents that grouping of zone players	
4	that are being grouped for synchronous playback.	
5	So, again, it's kind of this idea that you	09:46:54
6	have the machine related representation of the zone	
7	configuration, that's what the zone configuration	
8	could be, for example. And then you have the Zone	
9	Scene identifying a group configuration and it goes	
10	on from there.	09:47:16
11	And so that's ultimately kind of the	
12	logical construct of how the different zone players	
13	are grouped together.	
14	Q What are the criteria that a person with	
15	ordinary skill would use to differentiate between	09:47:29
16	zone configurations and group configurations?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
18	THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to	
19	differentiating between the two, I don't think that	
20	that's a requirement in terms of the claim.	09:47:45
21	In terms of some rubric or model of what	
22	questions you would ask that would differentiate	
23	between the two, that's not something that I tried	
24	to put together. I would have to give some thought	
25	as to whether even that would be something that	09:48:00
		Page 65

1	well, I mean, if you ask me to do it, I would have	
2	to give it some thought. I'm not sure how that	
3	would be relevant to the claim language.	
4	BY MR. JAFFE:	
5	Q Okay.	09:48:18
6	THE WITNESS: I'm sure we're not at a	
7	transition point. We'll be on this for a while,	
8	maybe now would be a good time for a break.	
9	MR. JAFFE: Now is perfectly fine.	
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Taking us off the record	09:49:03
11	here. One moment.	
12	We're off the record at 9:49 a.m.	
13	(Whereupon, a recess was held	
14	from 9:49 a.m. to 10:03 a.m.)	
15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record	10:02:59
16	at 10:03 a.m.	
17	MR. JAFFE: Welcome back.	
18	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q I want to turn to your opening declaration	10:03:22
21	which I marked as Exhibit 4, and in particular,	
22	let's go to paragraph 43.	
23	A Okay.	
24	Q So here in paragraph 43, you describe what	
25	a Zone Scene is.	10:03:52
		Page 66

1		Do you see that?	
2	A	Are you referring to the first sentence?	
3	Q	Yes.	
4	А	I wouldn't interpret that as saying what a	
5	Zone Sce	ene is.	10:04:19
6	Q	You said here:	
7		"As disclosed in the '206	
8		Patent, a mechanism is provided	
9		to place 'zone players' into a	
10		'Zone Scene,' which is a	10:04:29
11		predefined grouping of 'zone	
12		players' that can first be saved	
13		by a user and can then be invoked	
14		in order to cause the defined	
15		grouping of 'zone players' to	10:04:42
16		become configured for synchronous	
17		playback of media."	
18		Do you see that?	
19	A	I do see that sentence.	
20	Q	When you use the word "is," was that	10:04:50
21	inaccura	ate at the time?	
22	A	I think what that is providing is a	
23	descript	tion as to what a Zone Scene is with respect	
24	to how t	that term should be construed as part of	
25	claim co	onstruction. I think that's a separate	10:05:13
			Page 67

process. I'm just generally describing kind of a high level what it is.  0 Where did you get this kind of high level what it is description of a Zone Scene from?  A It should be based on the sites that are provided there.  Q Well, why don't we take a look at those. Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side. Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the abstract.  A Yes. Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene. Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40 Page 68			
Q Where did you get this kind of high level  what it is description of a Zone Scene from?  A It should be based on the sites that are 10:05:34  provided there.  Q Well, why don't we take a look at those.  Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in 10:05:49  paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	1	process. I'm just generally describing kind of a	
what it is description of a Zone Scene from?  A It should be based on the sites that are 10:05:34  provided there.  Q Well, why don't we take a look at those.  Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in 10:05:49  paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01 abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24 overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	2	high level what it is.	
A It should be based on the sites that are 10:05:34  provided there.  Q Well, why don't we take a look at those.  Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in 10:05:49  paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01 abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	3	Q Where did you get this kind of high level	
provided there.  Q Well, why don't we take a look at those.  Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	4	what it is description of a Zone Scene from?	
Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the abstract.  A Yes. Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	5	A It should be based on the sites that are	10:05:34
Now, I think you have your declaration and the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side by side or you can have them side by side either in 10:05:49  paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	6	provided there.	
the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side  by side or you can have them side by side either in  paper or electronically so we can flip them back and  forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of  the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require  10:07:40	7	Q Well, why don't we take a look at those.	
by side or you can have them side by side either in 10:05:49  paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	8	Now, I think you have your declaration and	
paper or electronically so we can flip them back and forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	9	the '206 Patent. I'm hoping we can have them side	
forth.  Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	10	by side or you can have them side by side either in	10:05:49
Is that okay?  A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of  the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	11	paper or electronically so we can flip them back and	
A Yep. I have them side by side.  Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01  abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of  the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	12	forth.	
Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the 10:06:01 abstract.  A Yes. Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping? A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24 overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene. Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	13	Is that okay?	
abstract.  A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of  the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	14	A Yep. I have them side by side.	
A Yes.  Q So does the abstract describe a predefined  grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of  the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	15	Q Okay. The first thing that you cite is the	10:06:01
Q So does the abstract describe a predefined grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24 overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	16	abstract.	
grouping?  A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  overall patent and person in the skill of the art  would understand when it's describing the ability of  the user to group some of the players according to a  theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	17	A Yes.	
20 A I think the abstract in the context of the 10:06:24  21 overall patent and person in the skill of the art  22 would understand when it's describing the ability of  23 the user to group some of the players according to a  24 theme or scene.  25 Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	18	Q So does the abstract describe a predefined	
overall patent and person in the skill of the art would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	19	grouping?	
would understand when it's describing the ability of the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	20	A I think the abstract in the context of the	10:06:24
the user to group some of the players according to a theme or scene.  21 Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	21	overall patent and person in the skill of the art	
theme or scene.  21 Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	22	would understand when it's describing the ability of	
Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require 10:07:40	23	the user to group some of the players according to a	
	24	theme or scene.	
Page 68	25	Q In your opinion, does a Zone Scene require	10:07:40
			Page 68

1	grouping zone players according to a theme or scene?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
3	THE WITNESS: I think that gets into the	
4	construction for what a Zone Scene should be and	
5	ultimately I don't think I've taken a position as to	10:08:00
6	which of the constructions is accurate.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q What is a scene as written here in the	
9	abstract?	
10	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, scope.	10:08:16
11	THE WITNESS: I don't think I've tried to	
12	define that term. Maybe there's some further	
13	description of what that term is in the context of	
14	the Zone Scene patents.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:08:30
16	Q What is a theme?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
18	THE WITNESS: It's the same answer. I	
19	haven't tried to come up with some definition off	
20	the top of my head. I mean, sorry, I haven't tried	10:08:37
21	to come up with some definition in the declaration	
22	and so, sitting here right now, I don't have one	
23	just off the top of my head for what the definition	
24	of that term should be.	
25	///	10:08:53
		Page 69

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Can you give me an example of a theme as	
3	that term is used in the abstract of the '206	
4	Patent?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	10:08:59
6	THE WITNESS: Again, I don't think that's a	
7	question I tried to answer in the declaration.	
8	There might be something in the specification. I	
9	can review it, if you like.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:09:13
11	Q Sure.	
12	My question is: Can you, Dr. Almeroth,	
13	sitting here today, provide me an example of a	
14	theme, as that term is used in the abstract of the	
15	'206 Patent?	10:09:27
16	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
17	THE WITNESS: I don't have one that comes	
18	to mind off the top of my head. I would have to	
19	give it some thought and either go look at the spec	
20	or do some work. It's not something I have	10:09:41
21	memorized.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q Okay. So the next thing you cite in	
24	paragraph 43 of your opening declaration is column	
25	3, lines 5 through 21.	10:10:07
		Page 70

So why don't we turn there right now. If	
2 rought to take a minute to word it was also as	
2 you want to take a minute to read it, go ahead and	
let me know when we can when you are ready.	
4 A It's a little bit longer. I skimmed it to	
5 see what it said. I may need to reread it based on 10:10	):33
6 what your question is.	
7 Q Sure.	
8 So first question is: Where does this talk	
9 about a predefined grouping?	
And by "this" I'm referring to column 3, 10:10	:48
lines 5 through 21 of the '206 Patent.	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
THE WITNESS: I believe in the context of	
where it's describing the grouping of players and	
then the idea that the theme can be activated at any 10:11	:26
time or a specific time, that those kind of temporal	
17 relationships would be understood based on kind of a	
context of the Zone Scene patents.	
19 BY MR. JAFFE:	
Q So you mentioned the word "theme." 10:11	:47
21 What do you mean by "theme"?	
22 A I'm just using the term as it appears in	
23 the specification at column 3, line 11.	
Q What is your understanding of what that	
25 term means? 10:11	.:59
Page 7	71

1	A I don't have a specific dictionary	
2	definition that I could give you off the top of my	
3	head. It's what the patent calls a theme.	
4	Q What does the patent call a theme?	
5	A At this point, in column 3, line 9 it says	10:12:16
6	a theme representing a group and configure the theme	
7	with parameters pertaining to the selected players.	
8	I think there's other discussions as to	
9	what a theme is. I don't have those memorized and I	
10	haven't really taken a position as to a definition	10:12:35
11	of what that term is.	
12	Q Okay. Column 3, the portion that you cited	
13	here, lines 5 through 21, it doesn't mention Zone	
14	Scene; correct?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	10:13:16
16	THE WITNESS: I think it speaks for itself,	
17	whether or not those words appear. But ultimately I	
18	think when you look at the words that are used here,	
19	whether or not they're related to zone theme or	
20	sorry, Zone Scene is a position that probably Sonos	10:13:40
21	takes.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q Why did you cite this in support of your	
24	description of what a Zone Scene is?	
25	And by "this," I'm referring to column 3,	10:13:56
		Page 72

1	lines 5 through 21 of the '206 Patent?	
2	A Because it's describing the idea of being	
3	able to group players under the conditions described	
4	here and that those are consistent with how the	
5	patent describes what a Zone Scene is.	10:14:16
6	Q Can you group players without it being a	
7	Zone Scene?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form,	
9	foundation, scope.	
10	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what context	10:14:27
11	you're asking. If you're asking in some sort of	
12	hypothetical system, I'm not sure what the	
13	constraints are in that hypothetical.	
14	But the context for that hypothetical is	
15	I forget what I said exactly. Maybe the constraints	10:15:00
16	on that hypothetical.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Does what's written here at column 3,	
19	lines 5 through 21 describe a Zone Scene?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; asked and	10:15:21
21	answered.	
22	THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question?	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q Does what's written here in column 3,	
25	lines 5 through 21, describe a Zone Scene, and I'm	10:16:00
		Page 73

1	referring to the '206 Patent in that citation?	
2	A Yeah. I understand the question.	
3	I think what it's describing is	
4	functionality of the system that relates to placing	
5	zone players into a Zone Scene. And so there are	10:16:22
6	aspects of what's described here that are consistent	
7	with the characterization that I provided in	
8	paragraph 43 of Exhibit 4.	
9	Q Where in column 3, lines 5 through 21, does	
10	this portion of the 206 specification describe a	10:16:44
11	Zone Scene?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
13	THE WITNESS: Let me see if I can find	
14	specific words.	
15	I mean, I don't think what I was doing in	10:16:56
16	the declaration was trying to identify specific	
17	words in the citation that would relate to a Zone	
18	Scene specifically. It was more generally	
19	describing the functionality of what the invention	
20	is, what the mechanism is and that's the basis for	10:17:13
21	the citation here.	
22	I mean, I can certainly look through it and	
23	see, but I think generally the answer is the	
24	description is with respect to the invention and	
25	what it's directed to and it's the mechanism that	10:17:34
		Page 74

1	I'm summarizing in paragraph 43.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q I appreciate that.	
4	I'm going to ask my question again because	
5	I'm not sure I actually got the answer.	10:17:45
6	Where in column 3, lines 5 through 21, does	
7	this portion of the specification describe a Zone	
8	Scene?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
10	THE WITNESS: So maybe the way to answer it	10:18:00
11	is I thought I answered it previously, but that	
12	this section is generally describing the mechanism	
13	of placing zone players into a Zone Scene with	
14	respect to specific sentences in this section that	
15	you would use to define what a Zone Scene is. I	10:18:17
16	don't think that was the intent of paragraph 43.	
17	And I think ultimately that gets into	
18	portions of the specification that support the	
19	different parties' constructions, which is not	
20	something I was trying to support as part of	10:18:34
21	paragraph 43.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q Can you identify any reference to a Zone	
24	Scene, lines 5 through 21 of the '206 Patent?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to form.	10:18:53
		Page 75

THE WITNESS: Now I'm not sure what you're actually asking.  So, for example, column 5 sorry.  Column 3, starting at line 5, it talks about the system comprising a plurality of players, each located in a zone. That's similar to the language that says "predefined grouping of zone players."  We talked about the question that doesn't say predefined, but in the context of the specification, what you're actually defining at that point, that's part of the embodiment that's described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration. BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36. We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.  A I'm there. 10:20:21			
So, for example, column 5 sorry.  Column 3, starting at line 5, it talks  about the system comprising a plurality of players,  each located in a zone. That's similar to the  language that says "predefined grouping of zone  players."  We talked about the question that doesn't  say predefined, but in the context of the  specification, what you're actually defining at that  point, that's part of the embodiment that's  described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification  that's responsive to your question, then I can go  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	1	THE WITNESS: Now I'm not sure what you're	
Column 3, starting at line 5, it talks  about the system comprising a plurality of players,  each located in a zone. That's similar to the  language that says "predefined grouping of zone  players."  We talked about the question that doesn't  say predefined, but in the context of the  specification, what you're actually defining at that  point, that's part of the embodiment that's  described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification  that's responsive to your question, then I can go  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	2	actually asking.	
about the system comprising a plurality of players, each located in a zone. That's similar to the language that says "predefined grouping of zone players."  We talked about the question that doesn't say predefined, but in the context of the specification, what you're actually defining at that point, that's part of the embodiment that's described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04 paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36. We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	3	So, for example, column 5 sorry.	
each located in a zone. That's similar to the language that says "predefined grouping of zone players."  We talked about the question that doesn't say predefined, but in the context of the specification, what you're actually defining at that point, that's part of the embodiment that's described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36. We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	4	Column 3, starting at line 5, it talks	
language that says "predefined grouping of zone players."  We talked about the question that doesn't say predefined, but in the context of the 10:19:21 specification, what you're actually defining at that point, that's part of the embodiment that's described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go 10:19:38 through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04 paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36. We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there, Dr. Almeroth.	5	about the system comprising a plurality of players,	10:19:07
players."  We talked about the question that doesn't  say predefined, but in the context of the  specification, what you're actually defining at that  point, that's part of the embodiment that's  described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification  that's responsive to your question, then I can go  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	6	each located in a zone. That's similar to the	
We talked about the question that doesn't say predefined, but in the context of the specification, what you're actually defining at that point, that's part of the embodiment that's described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	7	language that says "predefined grouping of zone	
say predefined, but in the context of the  specification, what you're actually defining at that  point, that's part of the embodiment that's  described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification  that's responsive to your question, then I can go  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	8	players."	
specification, what you're actually defining at that  point, that's part of the embodiment that's  described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification  that's responsive to your question, then I can go 10:19:38  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	9	We talked about the question that doesn't	
point, that's part of the embodiment that's  described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification  that's responsive to your question, then I can go 10:19:38  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	10	say predefined, but in the context of the	10:19:21
described starting at column 3, line 5.  If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go 10:19:38 through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04 paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	11	specification, what you're actually defining at that	
If that's a portion of the specification that's responsive to your question, then I can go 10:19:38 through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the characterization of what a Zone Scene is in paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE: Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04 paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36. We're still in the '206 Patent. Let me know when you're there, Dr. Almeroth.	12	point, that's part of the embodiment that's	
that's responsive to your question, then I can go  10:19:38  through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in  10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	13	described starting at column 3, line 5.	
through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the  characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	14	If that's a portion of the specification	
characterization of what a Zone Scene is in  paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	15	that's responsive to your question, then I can go	10:19:38
paragraph 43 of my declaration.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	16	through the rest of that and kind of tie it into the	
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	17	characterization of what a Zone Scene is in	
Q Let's go to the last citation in 10:20:04  paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	18	paragraph 43 of my declaration.	
paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.  We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
We're still in the '206 Patent.  Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	20	Q Let's go to the last citation in	10:20:04
Let me know when you're there,  Dr. Almeroth.	21	paragraph 43 here, column 8, lines 24 through 36.	
Dr. Almeroth.	22	We're still in the '206 Patent.	
	23	Let me know when you're there,	
25 A I'm there. 10:20:21	24	Dr. Almeroth.	
	25	A I'm there.	10:20:21
Page 76			Page 76

1	Q So the first line that you cite is a	
2	sentence that starts with "using" and ends with	
3	"automatically effectuated." That's lines 24	
4	through 28.	
5	Do you see that?	10:20:40
6	A Yes.	
7	Q Is that a definition of a Zone Scene?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
9	THE WITNESS: I don't think I've offered an	
10	opinion as to whether or not this is a definition	10:20:55
11	for what a Zone Scene is. I think, again, that gets	
12	into the construction.	
13	If it's a definition, you almost seem to be	
14	asking me the question of whether or not there's	
15	lexicography here and those are all issues that I	10:21:11
16	don't believe I addressed in my declaration.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Would you agree that morning, afternoon and	
19	gardens are examples of particular scenes?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	10:21:30
21	BY MR. JAFFE:	
22	Q Sorry. Let me start over.	
23	Dr. Almeroth, would you agree that morning,	
24	afternoon and gardens are example of particular	
25	scenes as those terms are used in column 8, lines 24	10:21:44
		Page 77

1	through 28 of the '206 Patent?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
3	THE WITNESS: The best that I can say is if	
4	you look at the full sentence, it says that a theme	
5	or a Zone Scene, and then it goes on to be	10:22:03
6	configured in a particular scene and then it just	
7	says, EG, morning, afternoon or garden.	
8	As to the implication of that sentence to	
9	the parties' constructions, that's not a position	
10	that I've offered an opinion on.	10:22:21
11	BY MR. JAFFE:	
12	Q So where in column 8, lines 24 through 36	
13	is the requirement of a predefined grouping, as you	
14	put in paragraph 43 of your declaration?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	10:22:53
16	THE WITNESS: Again, I think the idea here	
17	is it's describing some of the aspects of a theme or	
18	a Zone Scene. And with respect to the grouping, or	
19	the predefined grouping of zone players, it's in the	
20	context of the entire part of the specification that	10:23:12
21	separately defines the actions of defining that	
22	group versus invoking.	
23	And so you predefine the group as distinct	
24	from invoking. And then based on the description of	
25	the problem that you're trying to solve, would lead	10:23:34
		Page 78

1	a person of skilled art to understand this is really	
2	referring to predefined groupings of zone players.	
3	BY MR. JAFFE:	
4	Q You would agree that the citations that you	
5	provided in paragraph 43 for what a Zone Scene is,	10:23:52
6	that none of those citations mentioned a predefined	
7	grouping; correct?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
9	THE WITNESS: Sorry. I don't think it uses	
10	the word "predefined," but I think it describes the	10:24:06
11	concept, especially in the context of what the rest	
12	of the specification describes.	
13	I think those are illustrative citations	
14	that demonstrate the concept.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:24:26
16	Q So in this part of the specification you	
17	cited, there's a reference at column 8, lines 29 to	
18	a morning zone scene, slash, configuration.	
19	Do you see that?	
20	A I do.	10:24:39
21	Q In the context of a morning Zone Scene, as	
22	described here, what would be included in a group	
23	configuration, as that term is used in claim 1 of	
24	the 206?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, scope.	10:24:56
		Page 79

1	THE WITNESS: So first, turning to the	
2	claim language and looking, for example, at claim 1,	
3	you would have a Zone Scene identifying a group	
4	configuration associated with two or more plurality	
5	of independent playback devices.	10:25:20
6	So that Zone Scene is kind of the logical	
7	representation that would be distinct from the	
8	configurations would be the description of that Zone	
9	Scene and identifying a group configuration. So the	
10	group configuration is just the grouping of zone	10:25:38
11	players for synchronous playback.	
12	So that would be where it describes the	
13	Zone Scene, the kind of information that would be	
14	what the Zone Scene is, and then	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:25:58
16	Q So	
17	A the zone configuration would be	
18	something different.	
19	Q Sorry. I apologize. I didn't mean to	
20	interrupt.	10:26:12
21	Okay. So we have the morning Zone Scene.	
22	What information would be included in the	
23	morning Zone Scene?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, scope.	
25	THE WITNESS: So as to what specific	10:26:23
		Page 80

1	information would be included in that example, I	
2	don't think that the patent says specifically. So	
3	it would really be for the morning Zone Scene, if	
4	you were attempting to use that as an example as it	
5	relates to claim 1, that Zone Scene would have to	10:26:49
6	identify a group configuration associated with two	
7	or more of the plurality of independent playback	
8	devices. So as to what examples of information	
9	would be sufficient to meet the limitation for	
10	claim 1, I don't have specific examples of syntax	10:27:07
11	beyond just the plain language of the claim.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Okay. And I suspect your answers may be	
14	similar, but I want to run through it just to make	
15	sure.	10:27:24
16	So for the morning Zone Scene/configuration	
17	referred to in column 8, line 29 of the '206 Patent,	
18	what would be included in the group configuration	
19	for that morning Zone Scene described in the	
20	specification?	10:27:40
21	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
22	THE WITNESS: So if, again, you're asking	
23	to apply the claim language to that example, the	
24	claim language described the type of information	
25	identifying group configuration associated with two	10:28:01
		Page 81

1	or more of the plurality of independent playback	
2	devices.	
3	And that group configuration, the type of	
4	information is really described at the top of	
5	column 5 around line 4. So the idea that it's	10:28:16
6	information about the grouping of zone players for	
7	synchronous playback is the type of group	
8	configuration information that would be required as	
9	part of describing what the Zone Scene is, at least	
10	in the context of claim 1 of the '206 Patent.	10:28:39
11	BY MR. JAFFE:	
12	Q Does the group configuration require a list	
13	of all the zone players in the group?	
14	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
15	THE WITNESS: I don't see where the claim	10:28:52
16	gets into that specific of a requirement as to	
17	whether or not that could meet the limitation. I	
18	would have to give it some thought.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q Would the name of a group be a group	10:29:06
21	configuration?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
23	THE WITNESS: I think it's the same answer.	
24	I think you're into the context of applying the	
25	claim language and I'm not offering opinions on how	10:29:17
		Page 82

to apply the claim language for purposes of these declarations.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What about an ID number for a group, would that be a group configuration or a zone 10:29:34 configuration, for that matter?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope, foundation.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:29:45  O Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim language, which is not something I tried to do as 10:29:53 part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene would relate to, for example, the zone configuration. 10:30:47 Page 83			
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q What about an ID number for a group, would  that be a group configuration or a zone 10:29:34  configuration, for that matter?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,  foundation.  THE WITNESS: Same answer.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:29:45  Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the  previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as 10:29:53  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	1	to apply the claim language for purposes of these	
Q What about an ID number for a group, would that be a group configuration or a zone 10:29:34 configuration, for that matter?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope, foundation.  THE WITNESS: Same answer.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:29:45  Q Just for the record, what is that answer? A It's the one that I just provided for the previous question. Essentially it gets to applying the claim language, which is not something I tried to do as 10:29:53  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene would relate to, for example, the zone configuration. 10:30:47	2	declarations.	
that be a group configuration or a zone  configuration, for that matter?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,  foundation.  THE WITNESS: Same answer.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	3	BY MR. JAFFE:	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,  foundation.  THE WITNESS: Same answer.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the  previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	4	Q What about an ID number for a group, would	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope, foundation.  THE WITNESS: Same answer.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene would relate to, for example, the zone configuration.  10:30:47	5	that be a group configuration or a zone	10:29:34
foundation.  THE WITNESS: Same answer.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the  previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	6	configuration, for that matter?	
9 THE WITNESS: Same answer.  10 BY MR. JAFFE: 10:29:45  11 Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  12 A It's the one that I just provided for the  13 previous question.  14 Essentially it gets to applying the claim  15 language, which is not something I tried to do as 10:29:53  16 part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  17 Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  18 Zone Scene as something that is saved.  19 Do you see that?  20 A I see that. 10:30:30  21 Q What do you mean by "saved"?  22 A So this part of at least the mechanism to  23 provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  24 would relate to, for example, the zone  25 configuration. 10:30:47	7	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
BY MR. JAFFE: 10:29:45  Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene would relate to, for example, the zone configuration. 10:30:47	8	foundation.	
11 Q Just for the record, what is that answer?  A It's the one that I just provided for the  previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as 10:29:53  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	9	THE WITNESS: Same answer.	
A It's the one that I just provided for the  previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as 10:29:53  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	10	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:29:45
previous question.  Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	11	Q Just for the record, what is that answer?	
Essentially it gets to applying the claim  language, which is not something I tried to do as  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	12	A It's the one that I just provided for the	
language, which is not something I tried to do as  part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that.  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:29:53  10:29:53  10:29:53	13	previous question.	
part of this declaration, or these two declarations.  Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	14	Essentially it gets to applying the claim	
Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a  Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	15	language, which is not something I tried to do as	10:29:53
Zone Scene as something that is saved.  Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	16	part of this declaration, or these two declarations.	
Do you see that?  A I see that. 10:30:30  Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration. 10:30:47	17	Q Going back to paragraph 43, you refer to a	
20 A I see that. 10:30:30  21 Q What do you mean by "saved"?  22 A So this part of at least the mechanism to  23 provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  24 would relate to, for example, the zone  25 configuration. 10:30:47	18	Zone Scene as something that is saved.	
Q What do you mean by "saved"?  A So this part of at least the mechanism to  provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	19	Do you see that?	
22 A So this part of at least the mechanism to 23 provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene 24 would relate to, for example, the zone 25 configuration. 10:30:47	20	A I see that.	10:30:30
provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene  would relate to, for example, the zone  configuration.  10:30:47	21	Q What do you mean by "saved"?	
24 would relate to, for example, the zone 25 configuration. 10:30:47	22	A So this part of at least the mechanism to	
25 configuration. 10:30:47	23	provide to place zone players into a Zone Scene	
	24	would relate to, for example, the zone	
Page 83	25	configuration.	10:30:47
			Page 83

1	So the idea that you could have some	
2	representation of, say, for example, machine	
3	readable file that would contain what the predefined	
4	group of zone players were and then to be able to	
5	save that, for example, in a file.	10:31:03
6	There's some further discussion of that	
7	functionality in Exhibit 5 around paragraph I	
8	believe it's the same paragraph 72 we talked about	
9	earlier.	
10	Yeah, that's right.	10:31:33
11	Q What information is required to be in a	
12	saved Zone Scene?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
14	THE WITNESS: I haven't tried to define the	
15	term at a level where there's a specific list of	10:32:19
16	information that I think is required.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q How would one of ordinary scope determine	
19	whether what they're looking at is a Zone Scene or	
20	not?	10:32:35
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
22	THE WITNESS: So with respect to figuring	
23	out whether or not the limitation is met, first as	
24	it relates to Zone Scene, there's language in the	
25	claim that says a Zone Scene identifying a group	10:32:50
		Page 84

1	configuration associated with two or more of the	
2	plurality of independent playback devices.	
3	So I think a person of skill in the art	
4	would look at what's required there, look at what	
5	potentially would be a Zone Scene and compare the	10:33:07
6	requirements of the claim language against the	
7	characteristics of whatever they're trying to	
8	assess, and do the comparison with the caveat that	
9	there is a disagreement among the parties as to what	
10	the construction for Zone Scene is.	10:33:29
11	So depending on what that construction is,	
12	you would use either parties' construction and the	
13	information that's described as to what a Zone Scene	
14	is to determine whether or not you have a Zone	
15	Scene.	10:33:44
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q I would like to go to your reply	
18	declaration that we marked as Exhibit 5.	
19	A Okay. Got it.	
20	Q If you can turn to paragraph 56.	10:34:43
21	A Okay.	
22	Q Let me know when you're there.	
23	A I'm there.	
24	Q Okay. So paragraph 56 and I'll just	
25	read for the record the one sentence in the	10:35:06
		Page 85

1	paragraph says, quote:	
2	"Zone Scene patents are	
3	directed to a new mechanism for	
4	grouping zone players together	
5	for synchronous playback that is	10:35:14
6	intended to advance upon Sonos's	
7	prior grouping mechanism."	
8	Do you see that?	
9	A I do see that.	
10	Q So you use the word "new."	10:35:23
11	What is your basis for testifying that this	
12	is a new mechanism for grouping zone players	
13	together for synchronous playback?	
14	A At least at this point as part of claim	
15	construction, the idea that claims were granted by	10:35:39
16	the patent office, and so are presumed to be valid.	
17	Q So a part from the presumption of validity,	
18	the word "new" doesn't you're not offering any	
19	opinions on that?	
20	A At least with respect to the validity of	10:35:53
21	the claims, say, for example, over anticipation and	
22	obviousness, I have not rendered opinions, so this	
23	is based on that presumption.	
24	Q And the end of the sentence refers to	
25	Sonos's prior grouping mechanism.	10:36:10
		Page 86

1	Do you see that?	
2	A Yes.	
3	Q What is or was Sonos's prior grouping	
4	mechanism?	
5	A So I think that refers to in the	10:36:20
6	background of the invention, I think there's a	
7	general description in the background of the	
8	invention. And I can go and find it, but also I	
9	believe that I have opined on prior Sonos patents	
10	that deal with grouping and synchronization.	10:36:47
11	Q So what's your understanding of Sonos's	
12	prior grouping mechanism?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
14	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what you're	
15	referring to.	10:37:06
16	I mean, there's earlier patents that Sonos	
17	has on grouping and synchronization. It's generally	
18	referring to the mechanisms within their patents and	
19	also in their products.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:37:28
21	Q Sonos, before the Zone Scene patents were	
22	filed, had released a system publically that allowed	
23	you to group speakers and playback in synchrony;	
24	correct?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; assumes	10:37:42
		Page 87

1	facts, scope.  THE WITNESS: While I once testified about	
2	THE WITNESS: While I once testified about	
3	early Sonos products and what their capabilities	
4	were, I haven't reviewed that testimony or those	
5	opinions in either preparing this declaration or	10:38:00
6	preparing for this deposition, so I would have to go	
7	back and review any of those opinions, to the extent	
8	that's what you're asking about.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q I'm just following up on what you wrote in	10:38:15
11	paragraph 56 saying that the Zone Scene patents were	
12	intended to advance upon Sonos's prior grouping	
13	mechanism.	
14	The prior grouping mechanism included the	
15	ability to group speakers and playback synchrony in	10:38:30
16	group; right?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
18	THE WITNESS: So I think then that may be	
19	the answer to your question is the first part of	
20	paragraph 57, that prior grouping mechanism required	10:38:43
21	a user to select each zone player to be included in	
22	an ad hoc manner one by one, and then that's the	
23	description from the provisional, as well as that	
24	background portion of the '206 Patent that I had	
25	mentioned.	10:39:05
		Page 88

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Right.	
3	And I guess zooming out a little bit,	
4	though, Sonos's prior grouping mechanism included	
5	the ability to group; right?	10:39:15
6	That's why you referred to it as a grouping	
7	mechanism; right?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
9	THE WITNESS: It was an ability to group as	
10	characterized by that first sentence in 57. So it	10:39:29
11	wasn't just any and every kind of grouping, it was a	
12	specific type of grouping as set forth in those	
13	citations I've described here.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q How did the Zone Scene patents advance upon	10:39:41
16	Sonos's prior grouping mechanism?	
17	A I think that goes on into the middle of the	
18	paragraph 57 that this prior grouping mechanism	
19	could be efficient and time consuming in some	
20	situations. So there's a citation in the '206	10:40:00
21	Patent.	
22	And then maybe this is even more responsive	
23	to your question, in paragraph 58 that talks about	
24	how to address the inefficiency and then	
25	generally I don't read my declaration into the	10:40:16
		Page 89

1	record but it goes into those details in	
2	paragraph 58.	
3	Q Let's turn to paragraph 58 and the second	
4	line. I'm not going to read the whole thing. It	
5	refers to pre-create and pre-saved a predefined	10:40:33
6	group, then it continues on.	
7	That's three instances of the word "pre,"	
8	or prefix "pre."	
9	Why did you include so many pre's in that	
10	description there?	10:40:49
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
12	THE WITNESS: I don't have a specific	
13	answer. I mean, I think I'm just trying to draw the	
14	distinction between the idea that you're taking	
15	actions in advance of playing the media and invoking	10:41:03
16	the previously saved group to contrast it with	
17	what's described as the prior grouping mechanism	
18	characterized as in an ad hoc manner one by one at	
19	the time the user wishes to play media for that	
20	group.	10:41:29
21	BY MR. JAFFE:	
22	Q On that point, you referred to pre-create,	
23	pre-saved, predefined.	
24	It's before what?	
25	Pre as in before what?	10:41:39
		Page 90

1	A Generally it's at the time that the user	
2	wishes to play the media in that group	
3	configuration. As to some specific time threshold,	
4	say, as it relates to what's required by the claims,	
5	that's not a position or an opinion I've offered in	10:42:03
6	this declaration.	
7	Q Okay. So still paragraph 58, romanette	
8	(ii), you say:	
9	"When the user later wishes	
10	to play media in that group	10:42:20
11	configuration."	
12	Do you see that?	
13	A I see that.	
14	Q What is the group configuration you're	
15	referring to there?	10:42:27
16	A That is the group configuration from the	
17	first romanette (i), pre-create, pre-saved	
18	predefined group of zone players. Again, I think	
19	that this I'm using this term here to generally	
20	refer to what was in the romanette (i) as opposed to	10:42:45
21	defining what the term "group configuration" is, as	
22	it's used in the claim.	
23	Q So in paragraph 58 of your reply	
24	declaration, you're using group configuration as a	
25	shorthand for what's in romanette (i); is that fair?	10:43:07
		Page 91

1	A I think it's generally referring to the	
2	group as opposed to, for example, what's pre-saved.	
3	So I don't think it's referring to	
4	everything that's in romanette (i).	
5	Q Are you using group configuration in the	10:43:27
6	context of the claim term or in a different context	
7	here in paragraph 58?	
8	A Just using it in a general context. I'm	
9	not using it in the way that the patent uses it in,	
10	for example, claim 1.	10:43:44
11	So, in other words, I wouldn't read it	
12	wasn't my intention that this should act as a	
13	definition for what group configuration should be as	
14	it's used in the claim.	
15	In fact, there's that's paragraph 64	10:44:00
16	where that group configuration just refers to the	
17	grouping of zone players for synchronous playback.	
18	There's a part of that description that overlaps	
19	with part of what's in romanette (i), but because	
20	I'm not talking about the claim language in	10:44:24
21	paragraph 58 like I am in paragraph 64, I am not	
22	reading more or a person reading my declaration	
23	shouldn't read more into the statements in	
24	paragraph 58.	
25	Q Later in paragraph 58 you say:	10:44:46
		Page 92

group configuration of the particular group configuration of zone players that has been predefined and saved later for invocation 10:44:58 (i.e., the makeup of the predefined group), perhaps along with other optional settings." Do you see that?  A I do. 10:45:08  Q Can you give me an example of an identification of the particular group configuration of zone players as you refer to it here in paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20 THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42 I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition. Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57 Page 93	1	"Each zone scene comprises an	
players that has been predefined and saved later for invocation 10:44:58  (i.e., the makeup of the predefined group), perhaps along with other optional settings."  Do you see that?  A I do. 10:45:08  Can you give me an example of an identification of the particular group configuration of zone players as you refer to it here in paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20 THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42 I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition. Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	2	identification of the particular	
and saved later for invocation 10:44:58  (i.e., the makeup of the predefined group), perhaps along with other optional settings."  Do you see that?  A I do. 10:45:08  Can you give me an example of an identification of the particular group configuration of zone players as you refer to it here in paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group. I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition. Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	3	group configuration of zone	
6 (i.e., the makeup of the 7 predefined group), perhaps along 8 with other optional settings." 9 Do you see that? 10 A I do. 10:45:08 11 Q Can you give me an example of an 12 identification of the particular group configuration 13 of zone players as you refer to it here in 14 paragraph 58? 15 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20 16 THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the 17 example of an identification of the particular 18 group, I don't have a real role example that I've 19 identified. There might be a portion in the street 20 cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42 21 I think we can walk through and see if 22 there are examples specified in the definition. 23 Again, there's the difference between what the 24 specification describes as part of one more 25 embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	4	players that has been predefined	
predefined group), perhaps along  with other optional settings."  Do you see that?  A I do. 10:45:08  Q Can you give me an example of an identification of the particular group configuration of zone players as you refer to it here in  paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	5	and saved later for invocation	10:44:58
B with other optional settings."  Do you see that?  10 A I do. 10:45:08  11 Q Can you give me an example of an identification of the particular group configuration of zone players as you refer to it here in paragraph 58?  15 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	6	(i.e., the makeup of the	
Do you see that?  10 A I do. 10:45:08  11 Q Can you give me an example of an  12 identification of the particular group configuration  13 of zone players as you refer to it here in  14 paragraph 58?  15 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  16 THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the  17 example of an identification of the particular  18 group, I don't have a real role example that I've  19 identified. There might be a portion in the street  20 cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  21 I think we can walk through and see if  22 there are examples specified in the definition.  23 Again, there's the difference between what the  24 specification describes as part of one more  25 embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	7	predefined group), perhaps along	
10 A I do. 10:45:08  11 Q Can you give me an example of an  12 identification of the particular group configuration  13 of zone players as you refer to it here in  14 paragraph 58?  15 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  16 THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the  17 example of an identification of the particular  18 group, I don't have a real role example that I've  19 identified. There might be a portion in the street  20 cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  21 I think we can walk through and see if  22 there are examples specified in the definition.  23 Again, there's the difference between what the  24 specification describes as part of one more  25 embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	8	with other optional settings."	
11 Q Can you give me an example of an  12 identification of the particular group configuration  13 of zone players as you refer to it here in  14 paragraph 58?  15 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  16 THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the  17 example of an identification of the particular  18 group, I don't have a real role example that I've  19 identified. There might be a portion in the street  20 cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  21 I think we can walk through and see if  22 there are examples specified in the definition.  23 Again, there's the difference between what the  24 specification describes as part of one more  25 embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	9	Do you see that?	
identification of the particular group configuration of zone players as you refer to it here in  paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition. Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	10	A I do.	10:45:08
of zone players as you refer to it here in  paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the  example of an identification of the particular  group, I don't have a real role example that I've  identified. There might be a portion in the street  cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	11	Q Can you give me an example of an	
paragraph 58?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	12	identification of the particular group configuration	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:45:20  THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the  example of an identification of the particular  group, I don't have a real role example that I've  identified. There might be a portion in the street  cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	13	of zone players as you refer to it here in	
THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the example of an identification of the particular group, I don't have a real role example that I've identified. There might be a portion in the street cites contained at the end of that sentence.  10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if there are examples specified in the definition. Again, there's the difference between what the specification describes as part of one more embodiments and ultimately what's required by the  10:45:57	14	paragraph 58?	
example of an identification of the particular  group, I don't have a real role example that I've  identified. There might be a portion in the street  cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	10:45:20
group, I don't have a real role example that I've  identified. There might be a portion in the street  cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	16	THE WITNESS: Again, with respect to the	
identified. There might be a portion in the street  cites contained at the end of that sentence. 10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	17	example of an identification of the particular	
cites contained at the end of that sentence.  10:45:42  I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the  10:45:57	18	group, I don't have a real role example that I've	
I think we can walk through and see if  there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the  10:45:57	19	identified. There might be a portion in the street	
there are examples specified in the definition.  Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the  10:45:57	20	cites contained at the end of that sentence.	10:45:42
Again, there's the difference between what the  specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the  10:45:57	21	I think we can walk through and see if	
specification describes as part of one more  embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	22	there are examples specified in the definition.	
embodiments and ultimately what's required by the 10:45:57	23	Again, there's the difference between what the	
	24	specification describes as part of one more	
Page 93	25	embodiments and ultimately what's required by the	10:45:57
			Page 93

1	claim 1.	
2	THE REPORTER: "By the claim"?	
3	MR. JAFFE: I think he said "claim	
4	language." She was trying to get that last word.	
5	Please correct me anyone correct me if I have	10:46:18
6	that wrong.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Is a listing of the speakers in a group, is	
9	that an identification of a particular group	
10	configuration?	10:46:35
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
12	THE WITNESS: I haven't tried to answer	
13	that question in the declaration. I have to give it	
14	some thought.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:46:42
16	Q How about a group ID number, would that be	
17	an identification of a particular group	
18	configuration?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
20	THE WITNESS: It would be the same answer.	10:46:52
21	I think you're in the context of applying whatever	
22	the constructions are to determine if something	
23	would meet the construction or a limitation, and	
24	that's not something that I've done at this point.	
25	///	10:47:08
		Page 94

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q What about a name of a group, is that an	
3	identification of a particular group configuration?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
5	THE WITNESS: Same answer.	10:47:16
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q So here in this sentence, you send at least	
8	the first clause with, "(i.e., the makeup of the	
9	predefined group)."	
10	What do you mean by the "makeup of the	10:47:41
11	<pre>predefined group"?</pre>	
12	A Just what it says.	
13	Q What does that mean in paragraph 58 of your	
14	reply declaration?	
15	A I'm not sure what other words you want me	10:47:54
16	to use or what the confusion is about the makeup of	
17	the predefined group.	
18	Q Well, what do you mean by the word	
19	"makeup"?	
20	A Just what it says. The makeup. How the	10:48:04
21	group is made up.	
22	Q Is that the list of the speakers?	
23	Is that the makeup of the predefined group?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
25	THE WITNESS: Sorry. Go ahead.	10:48:22
		Page 95

THE WITNESS: As to what examples what  would be the makeup for the group, again, ultimately what controls here is what the claim language is and how it's construed, then ultimately applying that claim language to determine whether or not things are in the scope of that claim language.  That's not an exercise I've gone through within the context of this declaration. So as to specific examples of what would qualify as the makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24 Page 96			
would be the makeup for the group, again, ultimately what controls here is what the claim language is and how it's construed, then ultimately applying that claim language to determine whether or not things are in the scope of that claim language.  That's not an exercise I've gone through within the context of this declaration. So as to specific examples of what would qualify as the makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	1	MR. RICHTER: Just object to the form.	
what controls here is what the claim language is and how it's construed, then ultimately applying that claim language to determine whether or not things are in the scope of that claim language.  That's not an exercise I've gone through within the context of this declaration. So as to specific examples of what would qualify as the makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE: Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	2	THE WITNESS: As to what examples what	
how it's construed, then ultimately applying that  claim language to determine whether or not things  are in the scope of that claim language.  That's not an exercise I've gone through  within the context of this declaration. So as to  specific examples of what would qualify as the 10:48:50  makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's  not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the  makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	3	would be the makeup for the group, again, ultimately	
claim language to determine whether or not things are in the scope of that claim language.  That's not an exercise I've gone through within the context of this declaration. So as to  specific examples of what would qualify as the 10:48:50  makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's  not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	4	what controls here is what the claim language is and	
That's not an exercise I've gone through within the context of this declaration. So as to specific examples of what would qualify as the makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's not even claim language. Second of all, it's just not an exercise I've gone through. BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE: Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	5	how it's construed, then ultimately applying that	10:48:35
That's not an exercise I've gone through within the context of this declaration. So as to  specific examples of what would qualify as the 10:48:50  makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's  not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the  makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	6	claim language to determine whether or not things	
within the context of this declaration. So as to  specific examples of what would qualify as the 10:48:50  makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's  not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the  makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	7	are in the scope of that claim language.	
specific examples of what would qualify as the  makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's  not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Other than repeating the words of the  makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	8	That's not an exercise I've gone through	
makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's  not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the  makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	9	within the context of this declaration. So as to	
not even claim language.  Second of all, it's just not an exercise  I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Other than repeating the words of the  makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next  10:49:24	10	specific examples of what would qualify as the	10:48:50
I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE:  O Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next  10:49:24	11	makeup of the predefined group, first of all, that's	
I've gone through.  BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	12	not even claim language.	
BY MR. JAFFE: 10:49:04  Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14 THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE: Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	13	Second of all, it's just not an exercise	
Q Other than repeating the words of the makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE: Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	14	I've gone through.	
makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't  tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	15	BY MR. JAFFE:	10:49:04
tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is  that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	16	Q Other than repeating the words of the	
that fair?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	17	makeup of the predefined group back to me, you can't	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. 10:49:14  THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	18	tell me what you meant with that parenthetical; is	
THE WITNESS: It means what I said it  means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about  beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	19	that fair?	
means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	10:49:14
beyond the makeup of the predefined group.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	21	THE WITNESS: It means what I said it	
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	22	means, so I'm not sure what else you're asking about	
Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next 10:49:24	23	beyond the makeup of the predefined group.	
	24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
Page 96	25	Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 59, the next	10:49:24
			Page 96

1	paragraph. You refer to configuration data in the	
2	first sentence.	
3	Do you see that?	
4	A I do.	
5	Q Can you give me some examples of what	10:50:01
6	configuration data would be, as you use that term	
7	here in paragraph 59?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
9	THE WITNESS: As I've used that term here,	
10	it just generally refers to configuration data. As	10:50:12
11	to what examples would meet the current	
12	configuration data, at least as I've used it here, I	
13	don't have specific examples.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q In the last sentence of paragraph 59, you	10:51:03
16	say, quote:	
17	"The Zone Scene Patents refer	
18	to this configuration data in	
19	terms of one or more zone	
20	configuration files."	10:51:14
21	Do you see that?	
22	A I do.	
23	Q The patents don't claim zone configuration	
24	files, right, they claim zone configuration;	
25	correct?	10:51:24
		Page 97

MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for a legal conclusion.  THE WITNESS: At least within what we've been looking at in claim 1 of the '206 Patent, I don't recall the word "zone configuration file." 10:51:35  But, again, ultimately whether or not the zone configuration would be stored in a file, that gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of the zone team patents, I don't know if zone 10:51:54 configuration file is ever used in the claims because I don't have them memorized. I think they speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05 saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21 use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect to, for example, how you might actually determine if 10:52:41			
THE WITNESS: At least within what we've  been looking at in claim 1 of the '206 Patent, I  don't recall the word "zone configuration file." 10:51:35  But, again, ultimately whether or not the  zone configuration would be stored in a file, that  gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of  the zone team patents, I don't know if zone 10:51:54  configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	1	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
been looking at in claim 1 of the '206 Patent, I  don't recall the word "zone configuration file." 10:51:35  But, again, ultimately whether or not the  zone configuration would be stored in a file, that  gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of  the zone team patents, I don't know if zone 10:51:54  configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAPFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	2	a legal conclusion.	
don't recall the word "zone configuration file."  But, again, ultimately whether or not the  zone configuration would be stored in a file, that  gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of  the zone team patents, I don't know if zone  configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously  normal saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	3	THE WITNESS: At least within what we've	
But, again, ultimately whether or not the zone configuration would be stored in a file, that gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of the zone team patents, I don't know if zone 10:51:54 configuration file is ever used in the claims because I don't have them memorized. I think they speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE: Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05 saved zone scenes within the system? MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	4	been looking at in claim 1 of the '206 Patent, I	
zone configuration would be stored in a file, that  gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of  the zone team patents, I don't know if zone 10:51:54  configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	5	don't recall the word "zone configuration file."	10:51:35
gets into what the scope of the claim is.  As for the rest of the claims and any of  the zone team patents, I don't know if zone  10:51:54  configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously  10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the  10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	6	But, again, ultimately whether or not the	
As for the rest of the claims and any of the zone team patents, I don't know if zone 10:51:54  configuration file is ever used in the claims because I don't have them memorized. I think they speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	7	zone configuration would be stored in a file, that	
the zone team patents, I don't know if zone  10:51:54  configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	8	gets into what the scope of the claim is.	
configuration file is ever used in the claims  because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	9	As for the rest of the claims and any of	
because I don't have them memorized. I think they  speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	10	the zone team patents, I don't know if zone	10:51:54
speak for themselves what they say.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	11	configuration file is ever used in the claims	
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	12	because I don't have them memorized. I think they	
Q How would data characterize previously 10:52:05  saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	13	speak for themselves what they say.	
saved zone scenes within the system?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;  18 foundation, scope.  19 THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  20 issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  21 use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  22 addressed in paragraph 75.  23 You're asking in your question something  24 different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	15	Q How would data characterize previously	10:52:05
foundation, scope.  THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	16	saved zone scenes within the system?	
THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an  issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the 10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	17	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the  10:52:21  use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	18	foundation, scope.	
use of the word "characterize," and I think this is  addressed in paragraph 75.  You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	19	THE WITNESS: So I know that there's an	
22 addressed in paragraph 75.  23 You're asking in your question something  24 different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	20	issue that Dr. Kyriakakis had with respect to the	10:52:21
You're asking in your question something  different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	21	use of the word "characterize," and I think this is	
different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	22	addressed in paragraph 75.	
	23	You're asking in your question something	
to, for example, how you might actually determine if 10:52:41	24	different than what's in paragraph 75 with respect	
	25	to, for example, how you might actually determine if	10:52:41
Page 98			Page 98

1	there's characterization if the data	
2	characterizes the Zone Scene?	
3	You want specific examples, then, again, I	
4	don't have specific examples. That wasn't the	
5	purpose of this declaration to apply the claim	10:53:01
6	language.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q I was referring to your declaration	
9	reply declaration, paragraph 59, and the second line	
10	says:	10:53:15
11	"May include data	
12	characterizing previously saved	
13	zone scenes within the system."	
14	Do you see that?	
15	A I do.	10:53:22
16	Q What is "data characterizing previously	
17	saved zone scenes within the system"?	
18	A So, again, if you're asking for specific	
19	examples, this declaration doesn't provide specific	
20	examples kind of at that level of detail. I thought	10:53:37
21	your previous question was asking something	
22	different.	
23	So maybe I'm not actually sure if you're	
24	asking for something more than just a specific	
25	example of how that multizone system can include	10:53:53
		Page 99

1	data characterizing previously saved zone scenes	
2	within the system.	
3	Q So my question is: Just looking at what	
4	you wrote here in paragraph 59 of your declaration,	
5	what is data characterizing previously saved Zone	10:54:19
6	Scenes?	
7	A It's exactly that. If you want your	
8	question seems vague and whether or not you're	
9	asking about examples or not.	
10	It's data characterizing previously saved	10:54:36
11	zone scenes. So whatever data you have that can be	
12	used to characterize the Zone Scene, then that's	
13	what's being referenced here in this paragraph.	
14	Q How does data characterize the previously	
15	saved Zone Scene?	10:54:57
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to form; foundation,	
17	scope.	
18	THE WITNESS: Again, that gets into the	
19	application of how that data would characterize it	
20	would depend on the type of data that you would	10:55:08
21	have. Could be examples of providing what the zone	
22	players are that are part of the Zone Scene. That	
23	might be one way of doing it.	
24	But there could be lots of different ways	
25	of data that characterizes the previously saved Zone	10:55:26
		Page 100

1	Scene.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q How does one of ordinary skill know whether	
4	a set of data characterizes previously saved Zone	
5	Scenes or not?	10:55:40
6	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
7	THE WITNESS: Let's see. I think this gets	
8	into the second half of paragraph 75. Probably is a	
9	description responding to Dr. Kyriakakis, so I will	
10	read that last half of the paragraph.	10:56:29
11	But it uses figure 3A as an example to	
12	visually demonstrate what the specific group of zone	
13	players are and so data representing or	
14	characterizing what those relationships are, so then	
15	let me go back to paragraph 59.	10:56:55
16	The data that may include characterizing	
17	what the previously saved Zone Scene is within the	
18	system. So representations of data that would	
19	define what that Zone Scene is could be an example	
20	of how that data characterizes the Zone Scene.	10:57:14
21	BY MR. JAFFE:	
22	Q That would be like a list of sorry.	
23	Go ahead.	
24	A Yeah. Trying to get back to your question.	
25	So how would a person in skill of the art	10:57:26
		Page 101

1	know they would be able to look at a system and see	
2	the kinds of information that would describe the	
3	Zone Scene? And they would be able to use their	
4	knowledge to determine whether or not they thought	
5	it provided characterization of that Zone Scene.	10:57:42
6	And I don't think that the methodology for	
7	looking at some data some representation of data	
8	in determining whether or not it's a	
9	characterization of this Zone Scene would be that	
10	difficult of a task for a person of skill in the	10:58:04
11	arts.	
12	Q Since you kind of went there, let's go to	
13	paragraph 72 of your declaration.	
14	A Okay.	
15	Q Just at eye level, paragraph 72 is	10:58:49
16	describing why you disagree with Dr. Kyriakakis's	
17	opinion that the specification confuses the term	
18	"zone configuration" and "group configuration";	
19	correct?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	10:59:03
21	declaration speaks for itself.	
22	THE WITNESS: The first part of the	
23	sentence in 72, but I don't know if that's	
24	exclusively characteristic of everything that's in	
25	paragraph 72.	10:59:16
		Page 102

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q So here in the middle of paragraph 72, I	
3	guess it's a little bit two-thirds of the way in,	
4	there's a sentence that says, quote:	
5	"Indeed, the example	10:59:41
6	embodiment of the zone	
7	configuration is a zone	
8	configuration file which may take	
9	the form of a zone group	
10	configuration file."	10:59:50
11	Do you see that?	
12	A I do.	
13	Q So when you were looking at the	
14	specification of the Zone Scene patents, you were	
15	taking the description of zone group configuration	11:00:03
16	file to be an example of a zone configuration; is	
17	that fair?	
18	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
19	THE WITNESS: You missed one level of	
20	indirection.	11:00:19
21	It's the example of the zone configuration	
22	is a zone configuration file. So the zone	
23	configuration can be represented in the file format	
24	and saved, for example, and then that can take the	
25	form of a zone group configuration file.	11:00:34
		Page 103

1	So the difference is whether it's just the	
2	zone configuration file, which is broader in the	
3	sense that it doesn't have to have or be about a	
4	zone group. And then the more specific instance of	
5	a zone group configuration file, which could be an	11:00:50
6	example of the way that you're representing zone	
7	configuration, if, for example, there's a zone	
8	group, then that can be representing within the zone	
9	group configuration file.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:01:08
11	Q Let me make sure I understand that.	
12	So there's zone configuration, and an	
13	example of a zone configuration is a zone	
14	configuration file, and a zone configuration file	
15	can take the form of a zone group configuration	11:01:21
16	file; is that fair?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
18	THE WITNESS: If you read that sentence	
19	correctly, that's what it says.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:01:31
21	Q I wasn't reading a sentence. I was kind of	
22	paraphrasing just to be clear.	
23	A Maybe could you redo it, then?	
24	I thought you were	
25	Q Sure.	11:01:40
		Page 104

A Yes.  Q Okay. So when you saw zone group  configuration file, your understanding was that by  the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone  configuration; is that right? 11:02:1  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration. 11:02:3  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this 11:03:0  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2			
configuration file and a zone configuration file can take the form of a zone group configuration file; is that right? 11:01:5 A Yes. Q Okay. So when you saw zone group configuration file, your understanding was that by the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone configuration; is that right? 11:02:1 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to think that zone group configuration file was somehow synonymous with group configuration. 11:02:3 Even though those two words are embedded in the four words, it's a different terminology chain. BY MR. JAFFE: Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this 11:03:0 more methodically. Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent. Do you see that? A I do. 11:03:2	1	So we have a zone configuration and an	
take the form of a zone group configuration file; is  that right? 11:01:5  A Yes.  Q Okay. So when you saw zone group  configuration file, your understanding was that by  the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone  configuration; is that right? 11:02:1  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration. 11:02:3  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this 11:03:0  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	2	example of a zone configuration is a zone	
that right?  A Yes.  Q Okay. So when you saw zone group  configuration file, your understanding was that by  the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone  configuration; is that right?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	3	configuration file and a zone configuration file can	
A Yes.  Q Okay. So when you saw zone group  configuration file, your understanding was that by  the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone  configuration; is that right? 11:02:1  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration. 11:02:3  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this 11:03:0  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	4	take the form of a zone group configuration file; is	
O Okay. So when you saw zone group  configuration file, your understanding was that by  the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone  configuration; is that right?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  O When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	5	that right?	11:01:57
configuration file, your understanding was that by the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone configuration; is that right?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to think that zone group configuration file was somehow synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	6	A Yes.	
the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone configuration; is that right?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to think that zone group configuration file was somehow synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	7	Q Okay. So when you saw zone group	
configuration; is that right?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	8	configuration file, your understanding was that by	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back  to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to  think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	9	the kind of chain of logic, referred back to a zone	
THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to think that zone group configuration file was somehow synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	10	configuration; is that right?	11:02:17
to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to think that zone group configuration file was somehow synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
think that zone group configuration file was somehow  synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:02:3	12	THE WITNESS: There was a relationship back	
synonymous with group configuration.  Even though those two words are embedded in  the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	13	to zone configuration and so it would be wrong to	
Even though those two words are embedded in the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	14	think that zone group configuration file was somehow	
the four words, it's a different terminology chain.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this 11:03:0  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	15	synonymous with group configuration.	11:02:32
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q When you were looking at the specification,  so, for example well, why don't we just do this 11:03:0  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	16	Even though those two words are embedded in	
Q When you were looking at the specification, so, for example well, why don't we just do this more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom, you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:2	17	the four words, it's a different terminology chain.	
so, for example well, why don't we just do this  more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do.  11:03:0  11:03:0  11:03:0  11:03:0  11:03:0	18	BY MR. JAFFE:	
more methodically.  Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	19	Q When you were looking at the specification,	
Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,  you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	20	so, for example well, why don't we just do this	11:03:01
you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.  Do you see that?  A I do. 11:03:2	21	more methodically.	
24 Do you see that? 25 A I do. 11:03:2	22	Here on paragraph 72 towards the bottom,	
25 A I do. 11:03:2	23	you say column 5, 11 through 50 of the '206 Patent.	
	24	Do you see that?	
	25	A I do.	11:03:23
Page 105			Page 105

1	Q Now, there's a kind of a big chunk there	
2	and I don't want to stop you from reviewing whatever	
3	parts that you want to, but if you look at lines 48,	
4	you see there's a reference to a zone group	
5	configuration?	11:04:00
6	A Yes.	
7	Q Is that zone group configuration is that	
8	referring to a zone configuration?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
10	THE WITNESS: It's more in line with the	11:04:20
11	terminology chain, as it relates to zone	
12	configuration than it is to group configuration.	
13	This is this is in contrast to the use of the	
14	term "group configuration."	
15	So this is I think I referred in the	11:04:39
16	declaration to group configuration as being	
17	different than the zone group configuration being	
18	described here.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q Sorry. I'm not sure I followed that.	11:05:00
21	Is what's written here on column 5, line 48	
22	where it uses the phrase "zone group configuration,"	
23	is that referring to a zone configuration or a group	
24	configuration?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	11:05:17
		Page 106

1	THE WITNESS: It's certainly not referring	
2	to a group configuration. It says "zone group	
3	configuration." The claim term that we started with	
4	was "zone configuration."	
5	So you can think about a zone configuration	11:05:34
6	relating to the broader concept of the zone	
7	regardless if you have a group there or not. So a	
8	zone group configuration would be information	
9	specific to the zone group.	
10	And so the group information, remember, is	11:05:51
11	different. It's tied to the Zone Scene description	
12	and that's based on the claim language. Claim 1 of	
13	the '206 Patent.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q Okay. So can you go to paragraph 64.	11:06:15
16	A Yes.	
17	Before you start, I was going to tie this	
18	paragraph into the previous answer, but I didn't	
19	want to sound not responsive.	
20	But there is a typo in this paragraph that	11:07:19
21	maybe has created confusion.	
22	Q What is the typo?	
23	A So the typo is where it says see where	
24	it says at the end the pin cite, CEG '206 Patent,	
25	that's actually what I described in the previous	11:07:35
		Page 107

1	answer as what's described in this column 5. And	
2	the part you were talking about, which is around	
3	line 48, was in contrast to group configuration.	
4	So I think instead of e.g., I think it's	
5	like c.f., as opposed to e.g. as for example.	11:07:56
6	Q Okay. So you were citing here in	
7	paragraph 64 in describing what a group	
8	configuration is, column 5, lines 43 through 50,	
9	which refers to the zone group configuration, the	
10	same cite that you later cited in support of the	11:08:24
11	zone configuration; right?	
12	A No.	
13	So what I was citing to here is group	
14	configuration and it's contrasted by the term "zone	
15	group configuration." So it wasn't supposed to be	11:08:44
16	that was it was the column 5, line 43 through 57.	
17	31 through 33 were examples of group configuration.	
18	It was group configuration is a grouping of zone	
19	players for synchronous playback in contrast to the	
20	zone group configuration.	11:09:05
21	So that zone group sorry.	
22	The group configuration being a grouping of	
23	zone players for synchronous playback is at the top	
24	of that column, for example, and this is showing the	
25	contrast of the different term.	11:09:22
		Page 108

1	Q That's not how it's actually written here;	
2	correct?	
3	A Yeah. That was the typo that I mentioned	
4	instead of e.g., it should be c.f	
5	Q Okay.	11:09:35
6	A in contrast.	
7	Q So the zone group configuration, you have	
8	here in column 5 well, actually, let me pause and	
9	start over.	
10	Is that all right?	11:09:51
11	A Yes.	
12	Q So the second part you cite here in	
13	paragraph 64 is column 7, lines 31 through 33.	
14	A Yes.	
15	Q How do you see a reference here to a zone	11:10:12
16	group configuration?	
17	A Exactly. Right. It's in contrast to group	
18	configuration. The zone group configuration is	
19	something different.	
20	Q I appreciate that.	11:10:24
21	My question actually was: Do you see the	
22	words written there, "zone group configuration"?	
23	A Yes.	
24	Q Is the reference here to zone group	
25	configuration, is that referring to a zone	11:10:35
		Page 109

1	configuration or a group configuration?	
2	And here again, we're talking about column	
3	7, lines what is it 31 through 33 of the '206	
4	Patent.	
5	A Right.	11:10:49
6	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
7	THE WITNESS: So here it's the zone group	
8	configuration. It's more in line with the	
9	terminology that we had described.	
10	And now I lost the paragraph that we were	11:11:02
11	in earlier. 72. So it's more a part of that kind	
12	of terminology tree that you have zone configuration	
13	and then zone configuration file, and then a more	
14	specific instance of that is a zone group	
15	configuration file because that requires group	11:11:30
16	configuration information as opposed to just zone	
17	information.	
18	So it's more part of that flow of	
19	terminology than group information where that group	
20	information is just the grouping of zone players for	11:11:50
21	synchronous playback.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q Sorry. You're kind of losing me with	
24	terminology trees and flows here.	
25	Is what's referred to here as a zone group	11:12:00
		Page 110

1	configuration, does that refer to a zone	
2	configuration or a group configuration, here in	
3	column 7, lines 31 through 33?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
5	THE WITNESS: It's not referring to group	11:12:14
6	configuration. That's a different term that	
7	modifies as used in the claims for zone status	
8	sorry, not zone status Zone Scene.	
9	It's more in line with zone configuration,	
10	but zone group configuration is a more specific	11:12:39
11	version of zone configuration. That's kind of the	
12	simpler way.	
13	I used the term terminology tree, that's	
14	the term that I was using when we were describing	
15	paragraph 72. You have zone configuration, then the	11:13:01
16	example embodiment is a zone configuration file that	
17	may take the form of a zone group configuration	
18	file.	
19	So the idea here is that zone in column 7,	
20	line 31 through 33 where it talks about zone group	11:13:19
21	configuration would be the embodiment or an	
22	embodiment of that would be the zone group	
23	configuration file.	
24	It kind of ties into those terms as opposed	
25	to group configuration. That's something different.	11:13:36
		Page 111
		I I

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q So here in paragraph 64, you don't cite any	
3	relevant excuse me you don't cite any examples	
4	in the specification of a group configuration; is	
5	that right?	11:13:56
6	A No, not here in 64. To the extent that	
7	term is discussed, I think there's other paragraphs	
8	and I thought there was a cite somewhere, maybe not	
9	in 64, to the top of column 5.	
10	Q So even though you wrote, quote, "In the	11:14:17
11	context of this claim language and the relevant	
12	disclosure in the specification," and that included	
13	various sites, your testimony is that those cites	
14	aren't actually examples of group configurations?	
15	A Correct. The cite there are to contrast	11:14:37
16	group configuration with zone group configuration.	
17	So the cites for group configuration I think are in	
18	a different paragraph, and the top of column 5,	
19	where it's describing in words exactly what the last	
20	sentence before the cites say.	11:15:02
21	Q So the top of column 5?	
22	A Yes.	
23	Q What specific lines are you referring to?	
24	A That first full paragraph:	
25	"Two or more zone players may	11:15:21
		Page 112

1	be grouped together to form a new	
2	zone group. An accommodation of	
3	zone players and existing zone	
4	group may be grouped together.	
5	In one instance, a new zone group	11:15:31
6	is formed by adding one zone	
7	player to another zone player or	
8	an existing zone group."	
9	So that group configuration is kind of that	
10	concept, a grouping of zone players for synchronous	11:15:42
11	playback.	
12	Q What you just described doesn't mention the	
13	phrase configuration or group configuration,	
14	excuse me; correct?	
15	A No, it doesn't. But it becomes apparent	11:15:57
16	when you look at how group configuration is used to	
17	modify Zone Scene in, for example, claim 1 of the	
18	'206 Patent.	
19	Q Let's take this sentence by sentence, then.	
20	So the first sentence of what you just	11:16:26
21	cited in the top of column 5 says:	
22	"Two or more zone players may	
23	be grouped together to form a new	
24	zone group."	
25	Do you see that?	11:16:35
		Page 113

1	A Yes.	
2	Q Is that describing group configuration?	
3	A So group	
4	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
5	THE WITNESS: group configuration would	11:16:44
6	refer to that grouping.	
7	So the fact that you have those zone	
8	players grouped together would be the grouping of	
9	zone players for synchronous playback.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:16:58
11	Q How would it refer to the group?	
12	A The mechanics of how, I don't know that	
13	there are particular limits on how that can be	
14	expressed. It's not really a question I tried to	
15	answer.	11:17:16
16	But if we're back in the claim language,	
17	that zone C would have to identify the group	
18	configuration associated with two or more of the	
19	plurality of independent playback devices.	
20	So any mechanic any mechanism for how	11:17:35
21	you would represent the Zone Scene using that group	
22	configuration would be within the scope of the	
23	claims.	
24	Q Let's go to the third sentence here. It	
25	says, quote:	11:17:57
		Page 114

1	"In one instance a new zone	
2	group is formed by adding one	
3	zone player to another zone	
4	player or an existing zone	
5	group."	11:18:06
6	Do you see that?	
7	A I do.	
8	Q How does that describe a group	
9	configuration?	
10	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	11:18:11
11	THE WITNESS: It shows that the	
12	configuration of the group can change so that you	
13	can add additional players, so that the idea that	
14	whether the grouping existed before or whether you	
15	modified it, once you have modified it, it's a new	11:18:26
16	grouping but it still is a grouping of zone players	
17	for synchronous playback.	
18	BY MR. JAFFE:	
19	Q What would be included in the group	
20	configuration in the as described here in	11:18:37
21	column 5, lines 4 through 8?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
23	THE WITNESS: Column 5, lines 4 through 8	
24	doesn't describe, say, anything specific like a	
25	particular variable or a wave representing the	11:18:53
		Page 115

1	information. I think this gets back to the claim	
2	language allowing for variations on anything that	
3	can identify a group configuration associated with	
4	two or more of the plurality in the playback	
5	devices.	11:19:12
6	So any programming construct or mechanism	
7	or visual representation that would convey that	
8	concept would be sufficient to meet the claim.	
9	Those are examples.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:20:44
11	Q So let's go to paragraph 65. Again, we're	
12	still in your reply declaration.	
13	A Okay.	
14	Q You referred to Zone Scene identifying a	
15	group configuration as a special kind of group	11:21:12
16	configuration.	
17	Do you see that?	
18	A Yes.	
19	Q What makes it special?	
20	A That it's predefined and saved for later	11:21:23
21	implication.	
22	Q And then you said:	
23	"A group configuration can be	
24	formed more efficiently."	
25	What do you mean by that?	11:21:33
		Page 116

1	A So I think this goes back to the part we	
2	read before, maybe paragraph 57 in the reply brief,	
3	and then paragraph 58 uses that word "inefficiency."	
4	So it's that whole point of instead of	
5	having to form the group in an ad hoc manner, one by	11:21:58
6	one, every time the user wishes to play the media in	
7	that group configuration, that the efficiency that	
8	you get is described in paragraph 58.	
9	And we talked about those two individual	
10	romanettes.	11:22:20
11	Q So after this citation, you cite column 8,	
12	lines 22 through 36.	
13	Do you see that?	
14	A Yes.	
15	Q There's no reference to a group	11:22:42
16	configuration in that citation; correct?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
18	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what you're	
19	asking.	
20	I mean, the concept that the group that the	11:23:17
21	Zone Scene identifying a group configuration is a	
22	special kind of group configuration. It's	
23	describing the first part of that cite.	
24	The idea that you can dynamically link	
25	together says using one command, so it's describing	11:23:39
		Page 117

1	the process of creating that special kind of group	
2	configuration.	
3	BY MR. JAFFE:	
4	Q Thanks for that.	
5	My question is: There's no reference to a	11:23:52
6	group configuration in column 8, lines 22 through 36	
7	of the '206 Patent; correct?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
9	THE WITNESS: So if you think my answer	
10	wasn't responsive and that's why you're asking it	11:24:03
11	again, then maybe your question was whether or not	
12	the words "group configuration" appear within that	
13	section.	
14	I don't think the words are there, but as	
15	in the previous answer, I think they were there in	11:24:15
16	concept.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Where are they there in concept?	
19	A So the idea that you're creating these	
20	predefined groups for later invocation.	11:24:28
21	Q That's the concept of a group	
22	configuration?	
23	A That's the concept of a special kind of	
24	group configuration.	
25	Q Okay. So column 8, line 60 through 67,	11:24:47
		Page 118

1	your next citation in paragraph 55 excuse me	
2	65, there's no reference to group configuration in	
3	that citation; correct?	
4	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
5	THE WITNESS: I don't see the word "group	11:25:09
6	configuration," the words. But I think it's there	
7	in concept with respect to one of the things that	
8	the specification describes is if you're building	
9	this special kind of group configuration that's	
10	predefined and saved, it's describing some	11:25:26
11	additional kind of attributes, optional attributes.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Okay. And then column 10, lines 4 through	
14	19, there's no reference to a group configuration	
15	there either; correct?	11:25:47
16	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
17	THE WITNESS: Yeah. This looks to be	
18	setting up the special kind of group configuration.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q Where is it setting that up?	11:26:12
21	A So I mean I can just read, but the idea	
22	that first of all, the cite is 10-4, which says	
23	the process. So there's a little bit of a	
24	description as to what that process is.	
25	So you have to go to the paragraph before	11:26:34
		Page 119

1	that starts at column 9, line 65, and so that	
2	describes process of providing a player fee or Zone	
3	Scene for plurality of players.	
4	Then by the time you get to column 10,	
5	line 4, it's going through that process of allowing	11:26:52
6	the user to decide which zone player will be	
7	associated with the scene. So you're creating that	
8	special kind of group configuration that's	
9	predefined and then it will get on to describing how	
10	it's saved.	11:27:10
11	Q Okay. So where in column 10, lines 4	
12	through 19 is a reference to a group configuration?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to form.	
14	THE WITNESS: Again, I think like the other	
15	cites, so far it's not using the words "group	11:27:27
16	configuration," but it's describing in concept the	
17	idea that you have predefined groups and that those	
18	zone scenes are special kinds of group	
19	configuration.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:27:51
21	Q Okay. And then the next cite is column 10,	
22	lines 21 through 22.	
23	There's no reference to a group	
24	configuration in those two lines, is there?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	11:28:04
		Page 120

1	THE WITNESS: I don't see the words, but	
2	with respect to what's there in concept, it's now on	
3	to the invocation phase for what's a predefined and	
4	saved special kind of group configuration.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:28:29
6	Q Then the next thing you cite, Appendix N,	
7	pages 30 through 35 and 37. I'd like to turn there	
8	now.	
9	A That I don't have printed.	
10	Do you have a PDF of Exhibit 5?	11:28:48
11	Q Yeah. That's on the Exhibit Share.	
12	A I pulled that down.	
13	Do you have a page number?	
14	Q I'm not actually I think, if I'm	
15	understanding this correctly, the PDF page number	11:29:00
16	would be hold on	
17	A I'm getting there, too.	
18	Q 241.	
19	But this is actually one question I have,	
20	which is what you intended to cite here.	11:29:28
21	A That looks it does not look like what I	
22	had in mind. I think the cite is I have to go	
23	back and look and see. I would have to double check	
24	the cite.	
25	MR. RICHTER: Jordan, did you say page 241	11:30:43
		Page 121

1	of Exhibit 5?	
2	MR. JAFFE: PDF page 241.	
3	MR. RICHTER: Okay.	
4	THE WITNESS: I think it's actually, if	
5	I'm correct, it's PDF page 200. It's the scene	11:31:05
6	setup that's described there and I think that it's	
7	similar. It should be those pages starting with	
8	that scene setup.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q Okay. Where does this refer to the group	11:32:10
11	configuration?	
12	A It's the same concept of what the other	
13	insights are. It doesn't use that term by name, but	
14	with respect to setting up the special kind of group	
15	configuration, especially in the context of the	11:32:22
16	claim language where that Zone Scene identifies a	
17	group configuration associated with two or more of	
18	the plurality of independent playback devices,	
19	that's what this and all the other cites are	
20	showing.	11:32:40
21	Q Okay. Can you hear me?	
22	A I can.	
23	If you're going to transition, can we do	
24	another break?	
25	Q Yeah. I have a couple quick follow-ups and	11:32:55
		Page 122

1	I'm happy to take a break.	
2	So you suggested that the citation was	
3	supposed to be to what's page 200 of the PDF of your	
4	reply declaration; is that right?	
5	A I believe that's right. I would have to go	11:33:11
6	back and double check. There's a sequence of pages.	
7	I think the page count is correct.	
8	Q So I'm just looking at page 200 and that's	
9	the page just make sure we're looking at the same	
10	thing.	11:33:30
11	It starts section 3, "scene setup"; is that	
12	right?	
13	A Yes.	
14	Q Then there's the first thing it refers	
15	to is "desktop controllers."	11:33:38
16	A That's section 3.2. It's 3.1. It's	
17	handheld controller 3.2 is desktop controller.	
18	Q 3.2 refers to Zone Scene setup and then	
19	there's a picture and in there are three different	
20	scenes that are listed, or at least three different	11:33:59
21	menu items that end with the word "scene."	
22	The first one is "party mode scene," second	
23	one is "end party mode scene," and third one is	
24	"morning scene."	
25	Do you see that?	11:34:11
		Page 123

1	A I do.	
2	Q What is party mode scene?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
4	THE WITNESS: That's just the name of	
5	whatever scene is in here. You can give whatever	11:34:21
6	name you want. I don't think that it's describing	
7	the style of scene, as that term has been used	
8	elsewhere. It's just the name of a particular	
9	scene.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:34:39
11	Q You said, "As that term has been used	
12	elsewhere."	
13	Is this term used elsewhere?	
14	What term are you referring to when you're	
15	saying referred to elsewhere?	11:34:49
16	A I think let's see.	
17	I thought it was mentioned in the '206	
18	Patent. I thought I saw it somewhere. I don't	
19	remember exactly where I saw it before.	
20	But at least in this example, it's just the	11:35:20
21	name of a particular scene, like the other ones that	
22	surround it, where you can the user can go in and	
23	create scenes.	
24	Q Are you familiar with party mode in Sonos's	
25	products?	11:35:42
		Page 124

1	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
2	foundation.	
3	THE WITNESS: I've vaguely heard of that	
4	term. As to exactly what it is, it's not something	
5	I offered opinions on in this declaration.	11:35:58
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q What is party mode?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know. That's the	
10	details are not something I offered in this	11:36:06
11	particular declaration.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Do you know what this party mode scene is	
14	here	
15	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	11:36:17
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q in paragraph 200 of your declaration?	
18	A I think you mean page 200 of the PDF.	
19	Q Correct.	
20	A It just says it's a scene that's available	11:36:29
21	and consistent with something that the user can	
22	create or edit.	
23	Q Then there's this thing called morning	
24	scene.	
25	Do you know what that is?	11:37:05
		Page 125

1	Still on page 200 of the PDF of your reply	
2	declaration.	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
4	THE WITNESS: Just what it describes here.	
5	Right?	11:37:17
6	So Zone Scene setup is available from the	
7	zones menu on the DCR. Page 201, Zone Scene can be	
8	added, edited or deleted. With respect to page 202,	
9	at least in this document, describes each scene	
10	consisting of just one zone grouping. And then	11:37:39
11	shows kind of through the user interface what you	
12	can do.	
13	I think page 12 might be missing. Page 13	
14	doesn't have a number on it. But now you're into,	
15	for example, the volumes for the zones in the Zone	11:38:00
16	Scene.	
17	And then there's more configuration on 14	
18	and 15.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q So looking at page 201, PDF page 201, in	11:38:16
21	your reply declaration, there's a UI dialogue, and	
22	it says, "The following Zone Scenes are available."	
23	Are morning, end party mode and party mode	
24	examples of Zone Scenes?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	11:38:38
		Page 126

1	THE WITNESS: That would require applying	
2	whatever the court ultimately determines the	
3	construction is for Zone Scene and then having more	
4	information about the genesis of these particular	
5	three entries.	11:38:54
6	MR. JAFFE: We can take our next break.	
7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record at	
8	11:39 a.m.	
9	(Whereupon, a recess was held	
10	from 11:39 a.m. to 11:51 a.m.)	11:50:59
11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record	
12	at 11:51 a.m.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q Welcome back, Dr. Almeroth.	
15	A Hi.	11:51:10
16	Q Did you do any sort of refreshing on the	
17	subject matter in your deposition while we were on	
18	break?	
19	A No.	
20	Q So before we went on a break, we were	11:51:22
21	looking at some citations in the appendix, Appendix	
22	N, starting on page PDF page 200 of your reply	
23	declaration.	
24	And I wanted to ask you: Where was the	
25	reference to a group configuration in this relevant	11:51:40
		Page 127

1	part of the appendix that you cited?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
3	THE WITNESS: I don't see where the	
4	particular term "group" information shows up, but I	
5	think it's there in concept consistent with the	11:51:53
6	other citations I have identified consistent with	
7	the claim language and how group information is used	
8	or side group configuration as used in the claims.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q I want to turn back to the part of the	11:52:47
11	declaration we've been going through. We just	
12	talked about paragraph 65. I would like to turn to	
13	paragraph 66. This is PDF page 20 if that helps you	
14	get there quicker.	
15	A Okay.	11:53:08
16	Q So the second-to-last sentence says that:	
17	"A POSITA would understand	
18	this to mean that the data	
19	'provides an indication of' or	
20	'provides a characteristic of'	11:53:34
21	the thing it is characterizing."	
22	Do you see that?	
23	A No.	
24	What paragraph did you say?	
25	Q Paragraph 66, second-to-last sentence.	11:53:45
		Page 128

1	A Yes.	
2	Q Can you give me an example of how data	
3	would provide an indication of or provide a	
4	characteristic of the thing it is characterizing?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	11:54:07
6	THE WITNESS: I mean, in a general sense I	
7	haven't really attempted to come up with examples or	
8	even specifically in the context of examples from	
9	the patent. Maybe there are some, but I don't know	
10	if that's what those citations describe. But I	11:54:24
11	don't have something off the top of my head.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Paragraph 67 says that a zone I'm going	
14	to paraphrase, it says a zone configuration refers	
15	to configuration data, whereas a Zone Scene is not	11:54:56
16	limited to being a data representation.	
17	Do you see that?	
18	A I do.	
19	Q So is a Zone Scene some sort of abstract	
20	concept here, as compared to a zone configuration?	11:55:13
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
22	calls for legal conclusion.	
23	THE WITNESS: I don't think it's an	
24	abstract concept. I'm not sure if you're using the	
25	term "abstract" in the sense of saying 101 analysis,	11:55:29
		Page 129

1	in which case it does call for a legal conclusion.	
2	But I think the idea here is that zone	
3	configuration is configuration data. The kind of	
4	thing that might appear in a file that could be	
5	passed around and then it would be used to kind of	11:55:47
6	construct what the zone is.	
7	But the Zone Scene, as it says, isn't	
8	limited to being a data representation. I mean,	
9	it's you use the term "abstract," I think it's	
10	more of a concept of what the zone is.	11:56:04
11	It's a conceptual representation, so you	
12	could represent it in a variety of different ways.	
13	The point here is, it's not limited to just a data	
14	representation.	
15	Maybe you could do it with a figure or	11:56:19
16	something like that.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q A figure wouldn't be a data representation?	
19	A So	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	11:56:31
21	THE WITNESS: I mean, at that point, if	
22	you don't like that example, which is probably why	
23	I've been hesitant to give you specific examples and	
24	application indications of the claim terms, then the	
25	point really is that you can have data	11:56:48
		Page 130

1	representations as part of the zone configuration.	
2	That's configuration data. But the Zone Scene isn't	
3	limited to that kind of data representation, the	
4	kind of things that would be stored, for example, in	
5	a file.	11:57:05
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q So if a Zone Scene is not limited to a data	
8	representation, what else could it be?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
10	calls for legal conclusion.	11:57:23
11	THE WITNESS: Something that's not a data	
12	representation. It's a conceptual the fact I	
13	mean, the example from figure 4A. Zone Scene is the	
14	combination of the bedroom, den, dining room.	
15	That's the Zone Scene.	11:57:45
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q And so claim 1 is a media controller	
18	including a processor the controller can figure to.	
19	Do you see that?	
20	A Yes.	11:58:01
21	Q In the context of an apparatus claim, how	
22	would you have a Zone Scene that's not a data	
23	representation?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
25	foundation, scope, calls for a legal conclusion.	11:58:16
		Page 131

1	THE WITNESS: So the first limitation is	
2	received via network interface, a zone	
3	configuration and then I'll stop short of reading	
4	verbatim.	
5	So what you have to receive in the	11:58:34
6	apparatus is the zone configuration. It says where	
7	you receive it from, tells you more about the zone	
8	configuration wherein clause. Another wherein	
9	clause. The zone configuration characterizes one or	
10	more zone scenes.	11:58:57
11	So the Zone Scene is characterized by the	
12	zone configuration. So in the context of an	
13	apparatus claim, what was required is to receive via	
14	network interface and then what's identified from	
15	there.	11:59:19
16	Zone configuration is configuration data.	
17	I think it's perfectly consistent with the	
18	understanding of the claim that the Zone Scene can	
19	be characterized by the zone configuration.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	11:59:42
21	Q Okay. In the context of claim 1 of the	
22	'206 Patent, can you provide me an example of a Zone	
23	Scene that would not be a data representation?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
25	THE WITNESS: Not a question I tried to	11:59:55
		Page 132

1	answer. I would have to give it some thought.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q Going back to paragraph 67, and there's a	
4	long sentence, but the towards the bottom of the	
5	page, you say, in part, quote:	12:00:21
6	"Describes a Zone Scene as a	
7	previously-saved, predefined	
8	group configuration that is	
9	framed from the perspective of a	
10	user rather than being limited	12:00:32
11	only to its representation in	
12	computer data."	
13	Do you see that?	
14	A I do.	
15	Q What do you mean by, "Framed from the	12:00:40
16	perspective of a user"?	
17	A Let me see what the rest of the sentence	
18	says.	
19	(Document reviewed by the witness.)	
20	THE WITNESS: So the idea here in the	12:01:27
21	sentence is it's describing that the Zone Scene is	
22	not limited to configuration data. And you have to	
23	consider the Zone Scene from the perspective of the	
24	user.	
25	So the citations, I think we've already	12:01:43
		Page 133

1	gone through them, 18 through 36, and then the two	
2	column 10 citations are essentially describing ways	
3	in which Zone Scenes can be created. They can be	
4	given a particular name, and you see that in example	
5	in figure 3A, and so those are from the perspective	12:02:04
6	of a particular user.	
7	So the user's understanding or reference	
8	as to what the Zone Scene is, which wouldn't be	
9	limited to just the data that characterizes what	
10	that Zone Scene is.	12:02:26
11	Q We're talking about what's in the mind of a	
12	user?	
13	A No.	
14	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
15	THE WITNESS: It's you can still see,	12:02:34
16	for example, in figure 3A, that the name of the Zone	
17	Scene could be morning, and so that's not limited to	
18	just the representation of the data.	
19	Now, you can represent or you can store	
20	that data in a zone configuration, but it doesn't	12:02:55
21	have to be limited to just the data. That would be,	
22	for example, stored in a file or sent across the	
23	network.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q So if it's not limited to the data, what	12:03:17
		Page 134

1	else is there?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
3	a legal conclusion.	
4	THE WITNESS: I don't understand the	
5	question.	12:03:28
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q Sure.	
8	So is figure 3A an example of a Zone Scene	
9	that is not a data representation?	
10	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	12:03:49
11	THE WITNESS: Again, I don't understand the	
12	question.	
13	You're seeming to ask in the question	
14	whether they have to be mutually exclusive. You	
15	have the Zone Scene as represented by the bedroom,	12:04:05
16	the dining room and den. That's what the Zone Scene	
17	is. I can tell you what that Zone Scene is. It	
18	doesn't have to be represented as zone configuration	
19	or configuration data or a file.	
20	And so whether the fact that you might be	12:04:23
21	able to represent the view of the zone date I'm	
22	sorry the Zone Scene as data or not, just the	
23	whole point of this part of the declaration,	
24	paragraph 67, is where a zone configuration refers	
25	to configuration data. The description or the	12:04:42
		Page 135

1	understanding of what the Zone Scene is, is not	
2	limited to a data representation.	
3	So it's what makes it distinctive over the	
4	zone configuration.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:05:05
6	Q Okay. Can you give me an example of a Zone	
7	Scene that is not a data representation?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
9	THE WITNESS: I think you asked that	
10	already, but the answer is I haven't tried to come	12:05:14
11	up with kind of the applications of the claim, and	
12	the claim, leaps and bounds, that wasn't something	
13	that I was trying to come up with an example of in	
14	this declaration.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:05:28
16	Q In the context of a device and computer	
17	code, how do you store something that isn't a data	
18	representation?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
20	foundation, scope.	12:05:37
21	THE WITNESS: Again, the point here is that	
22	you can have the Zone Scene, you can depict it	
23	pictorially, you can store it as data, but the Zone	
24	Scene is the thing. So if I tell you that the Zone	
25	Scene is the bedroom, the den and the dining room,	12:06:01
		Page 136

1	that's the Zone Scene.	
2	Where is it stored or represented as data?	
3	It's not. You can. That becomes the zone	
4	configuration that's stored. But independent of the	
5	zone configuration that might be stored or	12:06:18
6	transmitted and is configuration data, you can still	
7	have the Zone Scene, as the conceptual	
8	representation of that data.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q Okay.	12:06:38
11	A To be clear, to look at the claim and	
12	you're asking about the claim the thing that the	
13	claim has to receive is the zone configuration.	
14	And the zone configuration, as the claim	
15	says, has to characterize the Zone Scene and that's	12:07:01
16	the requirement of the claim. You don't need to	
17	separately store or have a Zone Scene other than the	
18	Zone Scene is characterized by its own	
19	configuration.	
20	Q Okay. So in paragraph 68, you say that	12:07:26
21	zone configuration characterizes one or more Zone	
22	Scenes. That's the third and fourth lines.	
23	A I see that.	
24	Q And so I'm just referring generally to this	
25	paragraph, so feel free to refer to whatever you	12:07:53
		Page 137

1	want.	
2	Am I understanding the opinion you're	
3	expressing here is that a zone configuration can	
4	include one or more Zone Scenes, whereas a Zone	
5	Scene is just a single Zone Scene?	12:08:06
6	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; document	
7	speaks for itself.	
8	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the	
9	question?	
10	I don't think it made sense, but I'll try	12:08:20
11	and understand it one more time.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Sure.	
14	I'm trying to just understand the opinion	
15	you're expressing in paragraph 68. And as I	12:08:27
16	understand it, you're saying that one of the	
17	differences or maybe the difference between a	
18	Zone Scene and a zone configuration is that a zone	
19	configuration characterized as potentially more than	
20	one Zone Scene, whereas a Zone Scene just	12:08:46
21	characterized as one thing.	
22	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
23	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't think that's	
24	right.	
25	I think the point here is that you can have	12:08:57
		Page 138

1	a zone configuration. If we think about that in	
2	terms of the idea that it's configuration data and	
3	one of the ways that it's been described is being	
4	stored in a file. So we think about the data that	
5	characterizes the Zone Scene as being configuration	12:09:17
6	data in a file, then that file, that zone	
7	configuration can actually have information that	
8	characterizes multiple zone scenes.	
9	So I think we had the example of Zone	
10	Scenes like morning and afternoon and in garden, so	12:09:36
11	for those particular Zone Scenes, the configuration	
12	data for each of those Zone Scenes could be in the	
13	same zone configuration.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q It's possible that a zone configuration	12:09:59
16	with only one Zone Scene in it; right?	
17	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
18	THE WITNESS: So a zone configuration can	
19	characterize one or more Zone Scenes; it can	
20	characterize one Zone Scene alone.	12:10:21
21	BY MR. JAFFE:	
22	Q Got it.	
23	On the other hand, a Zone Scene excuse	
24	me a zone configuration could characterize five	
25	Zone Scenes, for example?	12:10:33
		Page 139

1	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
2	THE WITNESS: If I understand your	
3	hypothetical correctly, that would fall under the or	
4	more Zone Scenes part of the description.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:11:07
6	Q So turning to paragraph 69 again, I'm	
7	not going to quote it verbatim, but so I understand	
8	kind of what your opinion is that you express here,	
9	it's basically that the zone configuration kind of	
10	holds multiple Zone Scenes and then the group	12:11:23
11	configuration is describing the group of zone	
12	players; is that correct?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; document	
14	speaks for itself.	
15	THE WITNESS: So the zone configuration	12:11:39
16	characterizes one or more Zone Scenes. That's	
17	exactly what the claim language says. And then each	
18	Zone Scene identifies a group configuration	
19	associated with two or more of the plurality of	
20	independent playback devices.	12:12:01
21	And I think going back to paragraph 64,	
22	that's described as a grouping of zone players for	
23	synchronous playback.	
24	I recognize you kind of read the claim	
25	language back to me, so I'm not sure that really	12:12:18
		Page 140

1	gets the answer to my question, but we can move on.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q Does a group configuration refer to a	
4	grouping of zone players for synchronous playback?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	12:12:39
6	THE WITNESS: That's what I say in	
7	paragraph 64.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q But you also say that a Zone Scene is a	
10	grouping of players for synchronous playback;	12:12:50
11	correct?	
12	A I don't know where I say that.	
13	So the Zone Scene I mean, this goes back	
14	to what the two parties disputed constructions are	
15	for Zone Scene and whether it's Zone Scene by itself	12:13:16
16	or Zone Scene identified in a group configuration	
17	and ultimately what the Zone Scene is. I don't take	
18	a claim construction position on.	
19	Q Well, I mean, let's go back to paragraph 43	
20	of your opening declaration.	12:13:47
21	A Yep.	
22	Q (Reading):	
23	"Zone Scene, which is a	
24	predefined grouping of zone	
25	players that can first be saved	12:14:00
		Page 141

1		by a user and then later be	
2		invoked in order to cause the	
3		predefined grouping of zone	
4		players to be configured for	
5		synchronous playback of the	12:14:11
6		media."	
7		Do you see that?	
8	А	I do.	
9	Q	That's what you're saying a Zone Scene is;	
10	correct?		12:14:19
11	А	I stand by the testimony I gave earlier	
12	about th	is paragraph and how that particular	
13	language	should be interpreted.	
14	Q	Okay. You won't say that's what it is, but	
15	okay.		12:14:29
16		Let's go back to your rebuttal declaration,	
17	paragrap	h 69. You say:	
18		"A group configuration refers	
19		to a grouping of zone players for	
20		synchronous playback."	12:14:43
21		Do you see that?	
22	A	64?	
23	Q	69.	
24	A	Okay. I see you're reading at the end on	
25	the next	page. Okay.	12:15:18
			Page 142

1	Q You say that:	
2	"Group configuration refers	
3	to a grouping of zone players for	
4	synchronous playback."	
5	Correct?	12:15:54
6	A I thought you said group configuration the	
7	first time, then I thought you just said something	
8	different.	
9	Q You say that in paragraph 69 of your	
10	declaration that group configuration refers to a	12:16:08
11	grouping of zone players for synchronous playback.	
12	A Yes.	
13	Q So doesn't that mean that group	
14	configuration and Zone Scene are essentially	
15	redundant of one another, in your opinion?	12:16:22
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
17	a legal conclusion.	
18	THE WITNESS: I thought it was a good	
19	question.	
20	No, I don't think they're redundant because	12:16:33
21	a grouping of zone players for synchronous playback	
22	doesn't include additional specific requirements for	
23	a Zone Scene.	
24	And I realize that those terms are at	
25	issue, there's different constructions for what is	12:17:00
		Page 143

1	required for the Zone Scene and what the Zone Scene	
2	is, and I believe you're pointing back to	
3	paragraph 43 of the opening declaration.	
4	I think that summarizes, in part, what	
5	Sonos's construction is, but as I testified, I'm not	12:17:16
6	taking a position as to what the correct	
7	construction of a Zone Scene is.	
8	But the point is that a Zone Scene is	
9	something more specific than group configuration.	
10	So just like we were talking about zone	12:17:39
11	configuration and zone group configuration and zone	
12	configuration file and zone group configuration	
13	file, and that there's a relationship there in terms	
14	of being a subset or more specific than the other,	
15	the same thing applies to Zone Scene and group	12:17:58
16	configuration.	
17	And let me just add the one last cite.	
18	This is in the reply declaration. I think	
19	it first starts off, this whole section, around	
20	paragraph 52 when it talks about kind of the dispute	12:18:37
21	between the parties around what zone scene is.	
22	Sorry.	
23	Paragraph 60 talks about the party zone	
24	scene proposals.	
25	The point of those paragraphs is there's	12:18:57
		Page 144

1	different definitions for what a Zone Scene being	
2	offered is the correct construction. I'm not taking	
3	a position on those.	
4	But there's some aspects that overlap and	
5	the aspects that overlap are ultimately one	12:19:10
6	construction versus another. They would be more	
7	specific than group configuration.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q Got it.	
10	Let's turn to paragraph 72 of your reply	12:19:30
11	declaration.	
12	A Okay.	
13	Q In the last sentence of paragraph 72, you	
14	say that excuse me:	
15	"A 'zone group configuration'	12:19:57
16	file is something different than	
17	an identification of a group	
18	configuration."	
19	What do you mean by that?	
20	A Okay. So zone group configuration and I	12:20:08
21	use the term kind of "terminology tree," which is	
22	what we went through just above this that you	
23	have zone configuration, then the embodiment being a	
24	zone configuration file. That doesn't require	
25	anything about a zone group, then you have zone	12:20:25
		Page 145

1	group configuration file, so those terms are sort of	
2	related.	
3	But the zone group configuration file being	
4	configuration data is different than the group	
5	configuration. So you have the group configuration	12:20:41
6	was the grouping of zone players for synchronous	
7	playback, as kind of a more general case of zone	
8	status.	
9	So the idea is that you have kind of the	
10	zone status sorry the Zone Scene, and that	12:20:56
11	identifies a group configuration. And then what	
12	that ultimately has to be is characterized by the	
13	zone configuration.	
14	And you in your questioning earlier, you	
15	kind of took issue with the fact that you had this	12:21:20
16	conceptual representation of the group, where I can	
17	say it's a bedroom, a living room, and a kitchen,	
18	that's not data. You can represent it however you	
19	want. So that represents the group or the Zone	
20	Scene, then there's the piece of the claim where you	12:21:38
21	have to have the actual configuration data that can	
22	be received via network interface.	
23	Q When you refer to configuration data as	
24	what zone configuration refers to, the zone	
25	configuration data, that never appears in the claims	12:22:00
		Page 146

1	of the specification; correct?	
2	A The term "configuration data"?	
3	Q Correct.	
4	A I don't have the spec memorized. You can	
5	do a word search and see if they're there or it's	12:22:11
6	not. But, again, I think it's there in concept when	
7	it describes this idea of a file and what's in the	
8	file, as an example.	
9	Q So it's the phrase "configuration data"	
10	is not, at least to your memory, present in the	12:22:27
11	claims of the specification.	
12	Did you come up with that phrase,	
13	"configuration data," or did someone provide it to	
14	you?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope and	12:22:40
16	to the extent mischaracterizes prior testimony.	
17	THE WITNESS: You're asking about	
18	configuration data?	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q Yes.	12:22:54
21	So just maybe I'll restate the question, if	
22	that would be helpful.	
23	A Sure.	
24	Q I'm looking here, for example, at	
25	paragraph 72 you say that zone configuration refers	12:23:01
		Page 147

1	to configuration data; correct?	
2	A That's what it says.	
3	Q And at least sitting here today, you can't	
4	identify a single place in the intrinsic record	
5	where the phrase "configuration data" appears;	12:23:19
6	correct?	
7	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; and to	
8	the extent it mischaracterizes.	
9	THE WITNESS: So I don't have the spec	
10	memorized. I couldn't tell you if there's a cite to	12:23:29
11	the specific word "configuration" followed by the	
12	specific word "data."	
13	I think if you look at what's being	
14	described in the context of the first part of	
15	paragraph 72, the term "zone configuration files"	12:23:41
16	are described and files generally contain data and	
17	they're characterized as I mean, it's addressed	
18	right there at the top of paragraph 72.	
19	So to answer your question, I don't know	
20	whether or not the word "configuration data," those	12:24:04
21	two words appear. But I think the first part of 72	
22	addresses the relationship between configuration	
23	data and configuration file and then the term zone	
24	configuration.	
25	///	12:24:23
		Page 148

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Thank you for that. I'm going to ask my	
3	question again, though.	
4	Sitting here today, you can't identify a	
5	single place in the intrinsic record where the	12:24:30
6	phrase "configuration data" appears; correct?	
7	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
8	THE WITNESS: It's essentially the same	
9	answer I gave. It's a little bit circular and	
10	longwinded, so I'll try to make it more concise.	12:24:44
11	The point is, I don't know if the term	
12	"configuration data," those two words appear in the	
13	specification or claims.	
14	But the point is, if you look at what the	
15	spec says about zone configuration and zone	12:25:01
16	configuration files, that's what files generally	
17	hold, are data. And if it's a configuration file,	
18	it holds configuration data.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q I'll ask it another way.	12:25:15
21	Please identify a single place in the	
22	intrinsic record where the phrase "configuration	
23	data" appears.	
24	A If you're asking for those two words	
25	specifically, I don't have the specification	12:25:28
		Page 149

1	memorized. But as I've testified to in the last	
2	couple of answers, and paragraph 72 provides the	
3	basis for my opinion as to where a person with	
4	skilled art would understand the disclosures the way	
5	I've characterized them.	12:25:46
6	Q Okay. Then I want to circle back to the	
7	question I was getting at earlier.	
8	Where did the phrase "configuration data"	
9	come from?	
10	Is that a phrase that you came up with or	12:26:02
11	was that a phrase that was provided to you by	
12	someone else?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
14	THE WITNESS: I suspect I came up with it	
15	in the context of understanding what a zone	12:26:14
16	configuration is as it relates to zone configuration	
17	files.	
18	Potentially the word "data" I believe	
19	appears in lots of places, so the idea that it's	
20	configuration zone configuration and it has data,	12:26:37
21	I think it pretty much comes straight out of the	
22	spec.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q Well, it doesn't come straight out of the	
25	spec, right, because you can't identify any instance	12:26:53
		Page 150

1	of it; right?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
3	THE WITNESS: The term "configuration	
4	data," I don't again, I don't know if it's been	
5	established whether or not those words appear	12:27:05
6	together, but the idea that you have configuration	
7	files that contain data, I'm not sure why it's	
8	unreasonable to say that the zone configuration file	
9	that has data is not configuration data.	
10	I don't recall Dr. Kyriakakis saying that	12:27:26
11	it's his opinion that a zone configuration file	
12	doesn't have configuration data.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 73.	
15	A Okay.	12:27:48
16	Q So here you state on the last page on 22	
17	carrying over to page 23:	
18	"First, as I explained above,	
19	'zone configuration' is not used	
20	in isolation in the	12:28:10
21	specification the	
22	specification uses the phrase	
23	'zone configuration file.'"	
24	Do you see that?	
25	A I see that.	12:28:19
		Page 151

1	Q Are you aware of any instance of an example	
2	or description in the specification of a zone	
3	configuration as contrasted from a zone	
4	configuration file?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	12:28:34
6	THE WITNESS: I don't have the spec	
7	memorized. Sitting here right now, I couldn't say	
8	one way or another. I'd have to go look.	
9	But I don't have one memorized to the	
10	extent it's there.	12:28:48
11	BY MR. JAFFE:	
12	Q And then you cite here on column 5,	
13	lines 51 through 53	
14	A Yes.	
15	Q and it refers to zone configuration	12:29:12
16	files.	
17	Do you see that?	
18	A I see that.	
19	Q Then it says:	
20	"Typically a saved zone group	12:29:21
21	configuration file is transmitted	
22	to a controller."	
23	Do you see that?	
24	A I see that.	
25	Q And that's at column 5, line 54.	12:29:30
		Page 152

1	Is the zone group configuration file there,	
2	is that referring to a zone configuration or a group	
3	configuration?	
4	A It's referring to it's a special	
5	instance of a zone configuration file, so it's so	12:29:45
6	the difference there is the introduction of the word	
7	"group"; otherwise, it's the same. Zone	
8	configuration file versus zone group configuration	
9	file.	
10	So the zone group configuration file would	12:30:02
11	have information about the zone group, as opposed to	
12	just information about the zone.	
13	Q So what do you mean when you say,	
14	"Information about the zone group as opposed to	
15	information about the zone"?	12:30:19
16	A So the information is the configuration	
17	data, just to be more specific. But you can	
18	certainly have a zone and a zone doesn't necessarily	
19	have to have a group in it.	
20	So if you have a zone configuration file,	12:30:36
21	there might not be any information about a zone	
22	group, but a zone group configuration file is	
23	something more specific. It would have information	
24	about the zone group.	
25	Now, the zone group configuration file	12:30:49
		Page 153

1	might have information about the zone group, but it	
2	doesn't have the same specificity as a zone group	
3	configuration file, at least in terms of the use of	
4	that word and the name.	
5	Q Can they be the same?	12:31:03
6	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
7	THE WITNESS: If you have an example of a	
8	zone group configuration file, it certainly might be	
9	the case that it is a zone configuration file. If I	
10	have a red car and a car, the red car is still a	12:31:25
11	car. Kind of a genus species description.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Do you have an example of zone group	
14	configuration file?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	12:31:41
16	THE WITNESS: You asked a lot of questions	
17	about examples. I'm not sure what specificity of	
18	examples you want.	
19	If you talk about the syntax of how	
20	information might be stored, configuration data	12:31:51
21	might be stored in the files, I don't have an	
22	example. I didn't try and come up with an example	
23	for purposes of this declaration. It wasn't	
24	necessary for my opinions.	
25	///	12:32:07
		Page 154

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Just to make sure we're not talking past	
3	each other.	
4	What are the essential elements that make	
5	something a zone configuration?	12:32:13
6	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
7	calls for a legal conclusion.	
8	THE WITNESS: I think ultimately I would	
9	have to I think that's an application of the	
10	claim language. I don't think I've tried to come up	12:32:28
11	with some definitive list of information.	
12	The best I can point you to is what the	
13	claim language says or what it describes as being	
14	required.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:32:41
16	Q What are the essential elements that make	
17	up a group configuration?	
18	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
19	THE WITNESS: It would be essentially the	
20	same answer. I mean, I can point you to the claim	12:32:51
21	language like I've done before. But beyond the	
22	claim language, I think you're asking me about sort	
23	of applying that term and what would be within the	
24	scope of the term or not, which is not I understand	
25	an exercise that I have opined on for purposes of my	12:33:08
		Page 155

1	claim construction declarations.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q Looking at paragraph 73, again, of your	
4	reply declaration, on the third line down on	
5	page 23, you refer to the Zone Scene technology.	12:33:23
6	Do you see that?	
7	A I see that.	
8	Q What is the Zone Scene technology?	
9	A So the full sentence says:	
10	"Second, the specification	12:33:34
11	introduces 'zone configuration	
12	file' prior to introducing and	
13	discussing the 'Zone Scene'	
14	technology."	
15	So the point here is let me answer your	12:33:43
16	question.	
17	The Zone Scene technology would be the type	
18	of technology described and claimed in the Zone	
19	Scene Patent.	
20	Q So towards the end of this paragraph, we're	12:34:07
21	still in paragraph 73, you refer to a Zone Scene as	
22	a previously saved grouping.	
23	Do you see that, in part?	
24	I'm not quoting the whole thing.	
25	A I see it.	12:34:21
		Page 156

1	Q What is required to be saved?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
3	and calls for a legal conclusion.	
4	THE WITNESS: If you're asking about what's	
5	required by the claims, then I can point you to the	12:34:36
6	claim language.	
7	Beyond that, if you're asking about	
8	examples or the application of that claim language,	
9	those are not opinions I have attempted to offer in	
10	this declaration.	12:34:49
11	BY MR. JAFFE:	
12	Q Well, how does one in the ordinary skill	
13	know if they saved enough to be a previously saved	
14	grouping, as you wrote here in paragraph 73 of your	
15	declaration?	12:35:00
16	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	
17	THE WITNESS: So if you're asking it	
18	says "previously saved groupings." If you're	
19	referring to in the claim language for zone	
20	configuration, then the claim zone configuration has	12:35:13
21	to characterize one or more Zone Scenes.	
22	So that would be what a person in the	
23	skilled art would look to to determine whether or	
24	not what had previously been saved was sufficient to	
25	meet the claim language. You have to look at that	12:35:31
		Page 157

1	language, compare it to what was saved, and then	
2	make a determination.	
3	So, again, this gets into the realm of	
4	applying the claim language to determine if	
5	something is within the scope or not, which is not	12:35:43
6	an exercise that I have taken for purposes of my	
7	claim construction declarations.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q Can you provide any examples of what would	
10	be saved in the context of what you wrote here in	12:35:54
11	paragraph 73?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
13	THE WITNESS: I haven't tried to come up	
14	with examples.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:36:05
16	Q Can you right now provide me an example of	
17	what would be saved?	
18	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
19	THE WITNESS: I have to give it some	
20	thought. It's not in my declaration, so you're	12:36:13
21	essentially asking me to develop opinions on the	
22	fly, which I would just need some time to think	
23	about.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q So looking back at figure 3A of the '206	12:36:26
		Page 158

1	Patent, which is also on the face of the patent, it	
2	has a picture and it says "zone configuration/scene"	
3	and then there is a bracket pointing to a block that	
4	has bedroom, den, dining room in it.	
5	Do you see that?	12:36:48
6	A I do.	
7	Q In your opinion, is this figure correct?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
9	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what original	
10	analysis I'm to use in determining whether this	12:37:03
11	figure is correct, as you characterized it.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Would you think it's a fair	
14	characterization to say figure 3A is showing a zone	
15	configuration?	12:37:15
16	A I think it is a visual representation of	
17	what could be a zone configuration. So in the	
18	context or the example of where the zone	
19	configuration is a file or there's some	
20	configuration data, then that configuration data can	12:37:33
21	be used to provide the graphical depiction shown in	
22	paragraph 3A.	
23	Q Would you agree this is also depicting a	
24	Zone Scene, figure 3A?	
25	A Given that there are competing	12:37:47
		Page 159

1	constructions, the idea that a Zone Scene well,	
2	it depends on which construction potentially, so the	
3	idea that I think we were describing earlier that	
4	it's a predefined grouping of zone players.	
5	So just looking at 3A, I would have to go	12:38:12
6	back and see if it would meet the elements of the	
7	different proposed constructions. I certainly think	
8	it could be.	
9	Q Would you agree that figure 3A provides an	
10	illustration of one Zone Scene?	12:38:28
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
12	THE WITNESS: Column 3, line 42 says figure	
13	3A provides an illustration of one Zone Scene.	
14	That's certainly what the patent says.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:39:00
16	Q So would you agree that figure 3A provides	
17	an illustration of a Zone Scene?	
18	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
19	THE WITNESS: It provides an illustration	
20	of one Zone Scene. As to whether or not that's a	12:39:07
21	Zone Scene that would meet the different parties'	
22	constructions for the particular claims, I think	
23	that's ultimately a different question.	
24	So I can tell you what the patent says and	
25	I don't don't offer the opinion that the patent	12:39:20
		Page 160

1	is wrong when it describes figure 3A that way.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q Does figure 3A show a zone configuration, a	
4	Zone Scene, both, or neither?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	12:39:39
6	THE WITNESS: So I think what figure 3A is	
7	showing conceptually is that you can have the kind	
8	of information that would show the grouping of zone	
9	players. As I testified to earlier, there could be	
10	a configuration that is used to create that visual	12:39:59
11	representation. And I think it's pretty	
12	straightforward from there, so it's not clear what	
13	it means to say figure 3A is a zone configuration,	
14	for example.	
15	If that's configuration data and it's	12:40:20
16	stored in a file, typically you wouldn't store the	
17	visual representation itself. But if you're	
18	representing the data that's in the file, then your	
19	question is difficult to answer.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	12:40:40
21	Q Does figure 3A show configuration data?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
23	THE WITNESS: I think it shows the visual	
24	representation of configuration data. I think	
25	consistent with configuration data being more a	12:40:58
		Page 161

1	broader understanding of what a Zone Scene is.	
2	Doesn't have the same constraints that a Zone Scene	
3	has.	
4	MR. JAFFE: Do we want I'm going to	
5	change topics here.	12:41:32
6	Do we want to break for lunch?	
7	THE WITNESS: Sure. It's a good time if	
8	you are changing topics.	
9	MR. JAFFE: Does that work for everyone	
10	else?	12:41:42
11	MR. RICHTER: Works for me.	
12	THE WITNESS: Go off the record and decide.	
13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record at	
14	12:41 p.m.	
15	(Whereupon, a lunch recess was held	13:17:02
16	from 12:41 p.m. to 1:17 p.m.)	
17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the	
18	record at 1:17 p.m.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q Welcome back, Dr. Almeroth.	13:17:12
21	A Thank you.	
22	Q I wanted to follow up on one of the items	
23	that we talked about this morning, and specifically	
24	in paragraph 63 of your reply declaration, you	
25	talked about a Zone Scene being framed from the	13:17:29
		Page 162

1	perspective of a user rather than being limited only	
2	to its representation and computer data.	
3	Do you recall that?	
4	A Yes.	
5	Q What I want to understand is, in your view,	13:17:42
6	a Zone Scene is something that is previously saved;	
7	right?	
8	A I'm thinking about the claim language. I	
9	don't recall there being a limitation about saving,	
10	so I'm not sure if you're talking about the	13:18:23
11	limitation or some sort of embodiment, like I	
12	described it.	
13	Q So let's go to paragraph 67. I think I	
14	said 63. I may have misstated that. I meant 67.	
15	A Okay. I'm at 67.	13:18:58
16	Q Here is the portion where you state that:	
17	"A Zone Scene is a previously	
18	saved, predefined group	
19	configuration as framed from a	
20	perspective of a user rather than	13:19:16
21	being limited only to its	
22	representation and computer	
23	data."	
24	Do you see that?	
25	A I see that.	13:19:22
		Page 163

1 2	Q And so if it's previously saved, it has to be saved as a representation of data; correct?	
2	be saved as a representation of data; correct?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form, scope.	
4	THE WITNESS: I think the pronoun at the	
5	end of that sentence you're referring to the Zone	13:19:40
6	Scene? You said "it."	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Yes, Zone Scene.	
9	A Again, the idea is that the Zone Scene is	
10	characterized by the zone configuration. I think	13:19:59
11	there's examples where the zone configuration is	
12	described as a zone configuration file which is	
13	saved and then can also be retrieved.	
14	So the thing that stores the	
15	characterization of the Zone Scene or the zone	13:20:18
16	configuration, but from the zone configuration,	
17	among other places, while the zone configuration	
18	characterizes the Zone Scene, so that's the thing	
19	that's being saved, at least one embodiment.	
20	Q Is zone configuration a word that has a	13:21:23
21	plain and ordinary meaning to one of skill in the	
22	art in 2006?	
23	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
24	THE WITNESS: Your question didn't qualify	
25	as to whether or not it was in light of the	13:21:39
		Page 164

1	specification or the claims in the specification.	
2	So outside of the scope of the claims, I	
3	haven't really looked to see if that term has been	
4	used in the same way in other context.	
5	Or I'm sorry, if it I haven't looked to	13:22:16
6	see if that term has particular meanings in other	
7	context.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q What is the plain and ordinary meaning of	
10	zone characterization in 2006 to one in the skill of	13:22:33
11	the art?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
13	THE WITNESS: If you're asking outside the	
14	scope of the claims, I don't think that's a position	
15	that I've taken.	13:22:41
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q What is the plain and ordinary meaning of	
18	group configuration in 2006 to a person of skill in	
19	the art?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	13:23:01
21	THE WITNESS: If you're asking that	
22	question outside of the scope of the claims of the	
23	Zone Scene Patents, then that's not an opinion that	
24	I believe I've offered.	
25	///	13:23:16
		Page 165

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Are you aware that there's five patents	
3	currently asserted in this case?	
4	A Yes.	
5	Q We've been talking about what we've	13:23:23
6	referring to as the Zone Scene Patents.	
7	A Yes.	
8	Q Have you reviewed any of the other patents	
9	that are asserted in this case?	
10	A I don't believe I have. To be more	13:23:34
11	precise, I certainly haven't reviewed those patents,	
12	at least I don't recall reviewing those patents, as	
13	a basis for the opinions that are contained in my	
14	two declarations.	
15	Q I think you are your declarations true	13:24:10
16	and accurate, to the best of your knowledge?	
17	A They are.	
18	Q Are there any corrections you would like to	
19	make to them?	
20	A Other than the one that we discussed	13:24:23
21	earlier, I am not aware of anything else, any other	
22	typos that need to be put on the record.	
23	Q I want to data network is one of the	
24	terms you provided opinions about; correct?	
25	A Yes.	13:25:11
		Page 166

1	Q Data network is a well understood term in	
2	the networking field; correct?	
3	A I think that it is a term that has meaning	
4	to people of skill in the art. In a general sense,	
5	as to kind of specifically what it means, sometimes	13:25:34
		13.23.34
6	context is required.	
7	Q Sorry.	
8	My question was: The term data network is	
9	a well understood term of art in the networking	
10	field; correct?	13:25:55
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
12	foundation.	
13	THE WITNESS: I think I answered that	
14	question.	
15	The term "data network" is something that's	13:26:02
16	used or would be used by a person in the skill of	
17	the art, it's used by people in the field.	
18	But in some cases it has a more specific	
19	meaning, depending on its context, and I think that	
20	at least the Zone Scene Patents use the term in that	13:26:21
21	way.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q What is the plain and ordinary meaning of	
24	data network to a person of ordinary skill in 2006?	
25	A If you're asking about as the term has been	13:26:37
		Page 167

1	offered for construction, then I think it's a medium	
2	that interconnects devices, enabling them to send	
3	digital data packets to and receive digital data	
4	packets from each other.	
5	If you're asking outside of the scope of	13:26:57
6	these claims, the Zone in the Zone Scene Patents,	
7	to some more generalized definition, that's not an	
8	opinion that I've offered in this declaration.	
9	Q You were reading something.	
10	What were you reading from in that answer?	13:27:18
11	A From the Sonos's proposed construction that	
12	I believe is the correct one, so that's I happen	
13	to be reading from Exhibit 5 on page 5.	
14	Q So you were reading from Sonos's proposed	
15	construction?	13:27:38
16	A Yes.	
17	Q Is Sonos's proposed construction, in your	
18	opinion, is that the plain ordinary meaning of data	
19	network, or is that a specialized construction for	
20	purposes of, you know, in light of the intrinsic	13:27:51
21	record?	
22	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
23	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure how to answer	
24	that question. Sort of you set up with the	
25	two the choices are mutually exclusive. I think	13:28:12
		Page 168

1 2 3 4 5	that that's how a person of skill in the art would understand that term in the context of the Zone Scene Patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Do the Zone Scene Patents redefine the term "data network"?	13:28:26
3 4	Scene Patents.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Do the Zone Scene Patents redefine the term	13:28:26
4	BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Do the Zone Scene Patents redefine the term	13:28:26
	Q Do the Zone Scene Patents redefine the term	13:28:26
5	~	13:28:26
	"data network"?	
6		
7	MR. RICHTER: Object to form.	
8	THE WITNESS: I don't think they redefine	
9	the term. I think that the supporting language in	
10	the claim demonstrates to a person of skill in the	13:28:50
11	art, particular requirements for what a data network	
12	needs to be embodied within Sonos's construction.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q Where is the word or is data network	
15	required for claim of the '206 Patent let me ask	13:29:06
16	it again.	
17	Is a data network required for claim one of	
18	the '206 Patent?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
20	a legal conclusion.	13:29:21
21	THE WITNESS: So the term well, claim 1	
22	recites receive via a network interface. That	
23	network interface has been proposed for	
24	construction. And let me so that construction	
25	reads a physical component of the device that	13:30:32
		Page 169

1	provides an inter connection with the data network.	
2	So to meet the limitations of the claims,	
3	you require that you receive via a network interface	
4	as an apparatus claim. I don't believe you actually	
5	have to have the network present, but you would need	13:30:51
6	a network interface that would meet the proposed	
7	construction or what ultimately the court adopts as	
8	the construction for network interface.	
9	There might be other terms, but I think	
10	that that's one way that a data network impacts	13:31:10
11	claim 1 of the '206 Patent.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Did the intrinsic record modify the plain	
14	ordinary meaning of data network? Intrinsic record	
15	of the Zone Scene Patents.	13:31:26
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
17	THE WITNESS: I don't recall with intrinsic	
18	records setting forth sort of what sometimes style	
19	the lexicography definition for data network. But	
20	certainly as I describe in my declaration, there are	13:31:44
21	descriptions of what that data network is used for	
22	that would help a person understand some of the	
23	specific requirements as to what the data network	
24	needs to be.	
25	///	13:32:00
		Page 170

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Are you relying on any disclaimer in the	
3	specification or prosecution with regard to data	
4	network?	
5	A I think ultimately that's a legal question,	13:32:07
6	but I don't recall issue of disclaimer being at	
7	issue for claim construction as it relates to the	
8	data network firm.	
9	Q Would you then agree that the term "data	
10	network" is used in accordance with this plain and	13:32:25
11	ordinary meaning with the zone form?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
13	THE WITNESS: Again, I think the idea is	
14	data network is a term of art. But with respect to	
15	the specific requirements or characterizations of	13:32:38
16	what a data network is, I think that the patent sets	
17	forth a good description that a person of skill in	
18	the art would understand and is consistent with	
19	Sonos's proposed construction and that those	
20	requirements are consistent with how that term is	13:32:53
21	used or would be understood more generally by a	
22	person with skill in the art.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q Is there anywhere in the Zone Scenes	
25	patents that does not use the term "data network" in	13:33:07
		Page 171

1	accordance with its plain and ordinary meaning?	
2	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
3	THE WITNESS: Well, if not sure exactly	
4	what you're asking.	
5	My recollection I don't have a patent	13:33:24
6	memorized. My recollection of the uses of data	
7	network are consistent with the construction that	
8	Sonos has proposed.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q I appreciate that. I mean, my question was	13:33:34
11	a little bit different.	
12	Can you identify anywhere in the Zone Scene	
13	Patents where the patents use the term not in	
14	accordance with their plain and ordinary meaning?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	13:33:50
16	THE WITNESS: You're re-asking the question	
17	because your question used the plain and ordinary	
18	meaning of the term, and I used Sonos's	
19	construction.	
20	And my understanding is that the	13:33:59
21	construction proposed by Sonos is the plain and	
22	ordinary meaning of the term, so that's when you	
23	say "plain and ordinary meaning of the term," I'm	
24	applying how Sonos is defining that term.	
25	///	13:34:12
		Page 172

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Your opinion is that Sonos's construction	
3	is the plain and ordinary meaning of the term "data	
4	network"; is that right?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	13:34:19
6	THE WITNESS: I believe that the	
7	construction that's described is the plain how a	
8	person of ordinary skill in the art would understand	
9	that term in the context of the Zone Scene Patents.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	13:34:44
11	Q I'm a little confused.	
12	Is Sonos's construction the plain and	
13	ordinary meaning of the term "data network"?	
14	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
15	THE WITNESS: So I'm now reading from	13:35:22
16	paragraph 56 in the opening brief. I think the best	
17	way to express what my opinion is, is that Sonos's	
18	construction is consistent with how you would see	
19	and understand the term in the context of the Zone	
20	Scene Patents.	13:35:43
21	And Google applies what it calls a plain	
22	and ordinary meaning, but I think ultimately	
23	disagrees that the plain and ordinary meaning is	
24	what Sonos describes.	
25	So your question is kind of ambiguous with	13:35:58
		Page 173

1	respect to what plain and ordinary meaning you're	
2	asking about.	
3	BY MR. JAFFE:	
4	Q In the field of networking well, let me	
5	back up.	13:36:20
6	Are there any aspects of Sonos's proposed	
7	construction that are different than the plain and	
8	ordinary meaning of the term data network?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
10	THE WITNESS: So, again, Google appears to	13:36:34
11	be applying the plain and ordinary meaning, but then	
12	defines that construction so broadly as I think to	
13	be inaccurately reflecting what the plain and	
14	ordinary meaning would be, again.	
15	So your question is ambiguous as to the	13:36:51
16	particular plain and ordinary that you're applying.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Do you have an understanding of what the	
19	plain and ordinary meaning of the term "data	
20	network" is?	13:37:01
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
22	THE WITNESS: So I believe Sonos's	
23	construction is consistent with a person who would	
24	understand that term. Whether or not you	
25	characterize that as the plain and ordinary meaning,	13:37:13
		Page 174

1	I'm not sure how to answer that question other than	
2	to say that Sonos's proposed construction is	
3	consistent with how a person of skill in the art	
4	would understand the term in the context of the Zone	
5	Scene Patents.	13:37:38
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q Are you aware of any data networks in the	
8	2006 timeframe that would not meet Sonos's proposed	
9	construction?	
10	A Not as that term has been properly	13:37:46
11	construed.	
12	Q I'm not sure I don't really understand	
13	what that means.	
14	A Your question is circular in the sense that	
15	you said "data network," so it depends what	13:38:00
16	definition of data network is. So if you're	
17	implying Sonos's proposed construction for data	
18	network, then I'm not aware of any data networks	
19	that don't meet that construction.	
20	Q So in your opinion by definition, all data	13:38:19
21	networks comply with Sonos's proposed construction	
22	because it's essentially a tautology; right?	
23	MR. RICHTER: Objection; calls for a legal	
24	conclusion.	
25	THE WITNESS: I think the way you asked the	13:38:34
		Page 175

1	question, it was circular.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q Okay. So you have no understanding of the	
4	plain and ordinary meaning of data network, apart	
5	from Sonos's proposed construction; true?	13:38:42
6	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form and to the	
7	extent it mischaracterizes prior testimony.	
8	THE WITNESS: What I can say is, I offered	
9	an opinion that Sonos's proposed construction is how	
10	a person of skill in the art would interpret the	13:38:58
11	term "data network" in the sense of the Zone Scene	
12	Patents.	
13	Your repeated use of plain and ordinary	
14	meaning seems ambiguous as to what exactly you mean.	
15	But basically all these questions you're asking,	13:39:12
16	when you say "plain and ordinary meaning," I'm not	
17	exactly sure what you're referring to because	
18	after this has alleged to apply the plain and	
19	ordinary meaning, but done so in a way that I think	
20	is inconsistent with how a person of skill in the	13:39:38
21	art would understand that term in the context of the	
22	Zone Scene Patents.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q Can you look at paragraph 31 of your	
25	opening declaration.	13:39:47
		Page 176
		l l

1	A Okay.	
2	Q Do you see there's a reference here to the	
3	plain and ordinary meaning of a claim term?	
4	A I see that.	
5	Q So you understand what the plain and	13:40:06
6	ordinary meaning of a claim term is; correct?	
7	A I understand that legal concept.	
8	Q What is the plain and ordinary meaning of	
9	the claim term "data network"?	
10	A If you're asking me what the plain and	13:40:22
11	ordinary meaning is in the context of the Zone Scene	
12	Patents, then it's what I described as Sonos's	
13	proposed construction, which is a medium that	
14	interconnects devices enabling them to send digital	
15	packets to and receive digital packets from each	13:40:43
16	other.	
17	Q So outside of the Zone Scene Patents, if a	
18	fellow engineer came up and asked you what a data	
19	network was or student, for example, what would you	
20	tell them?	13:40:58
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
22	incomplete hypothetical.	
23	THE WITNESS: Outside of this scope of	
24	these patents, I haven't really offered an opinion	
25	as to what that term would mean.	13:41:07
		Page 177

1	It would somewhat depend on the context.	
2	In general, though, I believe I've provided several	
3	extrinsic references that describe what a data	
4	network is that's consistent with how a person of	
5	ordinary skill in the art would understand that	13:41:23
6	term.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Is there such a thing as analog data?	
9	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
10	foundation, scope.	13:41:34
11	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q There's also digital data; right?	
14	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.	13:41:46
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q So the word "data" by itself, that could	
18	refer to either analog data or digital data; is that	
19	fair?	
20	A You would have to look at the context, but	13:41:55
21	it could refer to digital data or analog data.	
22	Sometimes the context would actually limit what that	
23	term could mean.	
24	Q Do all data networks use packets?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	13:42:17
		Page 178

1	foundation.	
2	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the	
3	question?	
4	BY MR. JAFFE:	
5	Q Do all data networks use packets?	13:42:20
6	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
7	THE WITNESS: I think the opinion that I've	
8	offered is if you properly construe the term "data	
9	networks" when it includes digital data packets, I	
10	think there's one instance in the declaration where	13:42:37
11	I describe parenthetically it could be called	
12	frames.	
13	There's sometimes other terms like "cells"	
14	that are used, but in general, the data networks as	
15	properly construed would include data packets.	13:42:55
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q I appreciate that. I'm not sure that	
18	actually answered my question, though.	
19	Do all data networks use packets?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Same objections.	13:43:08
21	THE WITNESS: I think I answered that	
22	question.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q You said, "Data networks as properly	
25	construed."	13:43:19
		Page 179

1	Are you construing any claims today?	
2	A Data network, as that term has been	
3	proposed by Sonos. Sorry.	
4	I mean, if that doesn't mean what I just	
5	said, then I'm not sure exactly what the difference	13:43:35
6	would be, but I'm describing by description of the	
7	construction, or what the construction is.	
8	Q Right. I'm not asking you for a	
9	description of Sonos's construction.	
10	I'm just asking you: Is it possible to	13:43:52
11	have a data network that doesn't have packets?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
13	foundation.	
14	THE WITNESS: So if you're implying that	
15	Sonos's proposed construction for data network, then	13:44:06
16	that construction includes the term "digital data	
17	packets."	
18	As I testified to a couple questions ago,	
19	the idea is that it's packets or sometimes it's	
20	called "frames" or sometimes called "cells," but	13:44:23
21	even though slightly different terms can be used,	
22	it's essentially the same concept of a packet.	
23	The idea where you have some framing that	
24	delineates one packet from the next is an example.	
25	///	13:44:37
		Page 180

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Are you familiar with something called	
3	"packets switched networks"?	
4	A Yes.	
5	Q What are packet switched networks, in your	13:44:52
6	understanding?	
7	A Hang on a second. The phone is ringing in	
8	my hotel room. We just have to let it go.	
9	You asked what are packet it's a network	
10	that switches packets.	13:45:11
11	Q Were there any data networks before packet	
12	switch networks were created?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
14	THE WITNESS: That's not really a question	
15	I tried to answer.	13:45:27
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q Are you familiar with circuit switch	
18	networks?	
19	A Yes.	
20	Q Are those data networks?	13:45:37
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
22	a legal conclusion.	
23	THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean	
24	by "circuit switch network."	
25	///	13:45:49
		Page 181

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q So what's your understanding of a circuit	
3	switch network?	
4	A It depends. It has multiple definitions	
5	depending on context.	13:45:56
6	Q Okay. Please provide your understanding of	
7	the most common form of circuit switch network.	
8	A It depends. I mean, it covers lots of	
9	different kinds of networks, so you would have to be	
10	more specific in your question.	13:46:12
11	Q Okay. Is it possible for a circuit switch	
12	network to be a data network?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
14	a legal conclusion.	
15	THE WITNESS: If, as an example, of a	13:46:26
16	circuit switch network you're thinking of something	
17	like ATM, then very likely it would meet the	
18	proposed construction for a data network. But I	
19	would have to give it some more thought.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	13:46:45
21	Q Circuit switch networks can send	
22	non-packetized data; correct?	
23	A You would have to give me an example of one	
24	you had in mind.	
25	Q You don't have any understanding of whether	13:46:57
		Page 182

1	they could circuit switched networks can or	
2	cannot send non-packetized data?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
4	THE WITNESS: It depends on how you're	
5	using those terms, so you have to be more specific	13:47:09
6	as to what kind of network you're talking about.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Okay. So you're not opining one way or	
9	another on whether circuit switch networks could or	
10	could not send non-packetized data?	13:47:22
11	THE WITNESS: Can we take a break? I'm	
12	sorry, there's a pending question and someone's	
13	knocking at my hotel room.	
14	MR. JAFFE: I'll withdraw the question.	
15	THE WITNESS: Thanks. Hold on.	13:47:39
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record at	
17	1:47 p.m.	
18	(Whereupon, a recess was held	
19	from 1:47 p.m. to 1:48 p.m.)	
20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record	13:48:25
21	at 1:48 p.m.	
22	MR. JAFFE: I assume that wasn't Mr.	
23	Circuit Switch Packet coming at the door.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q So I'll ask my question.	13:48:38
		Page 183

1	Dr. Almeroth, you're not opining one way or
2	another whether circuit switch networks could or
3	could not send packetized data?
4	A I believe in the declaration there are
5	examples of circuit switch networks that are 13:48:49
6	described as not meeting the construction for a data
7	network. And I believe those are in the rebut of
8	the reply declaration.
9	The idea if you have the plain old
10	telephone service with circuit switches and all 13:49:09
11	you're carrying is analog data, that would be an
12	example of something that's not a data network.
13	Q You mentioned that you testified on behalf
14	of Sonos at the ITC; correct?
15	A Yes. 13:49:27
16	Q Did you testify regarding claim
17	construction during that proceeding?
18	A I did.
19	Q Did you review the ALJ's claim construction
20	order? 13:49:39
21	A At some point I did, yes.
22	MR. JAFFE: I'm going to mark this I just
23	marked Exhibit 6. That should be available to you
24	now.
25	///
	Page 184

1	(Whereupon, Defendant's Exhibit 6 was	
2	marked for identification by the	
3	Court Reporter.)	
4	THE WITNESS: Reloading. I see it. I will	
5	download it now.	13:51:25
6	Okay. I've got it up.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Did you understand that one of the issues	
9	that the ALJ and the staff were considering was	
10	whether data network should be restricted to	13:52:08
11	transferring digital data packets between devices?	
12	A I think the record speaks for itself as to	
13	what was at issue. I mean, certainly both Google	
14	and Sonos will make characterizations about what	
15	this order describes, so I think I'll just let the	13:52:32
16	document speak for itself.	
17	Q So let's look at page 16 through 17 of	
18	Exhibit 6.	
19	A Okay. You want to tell me the Bates	
20	number.	13:53:07
21	Q It's 201.	
22	A Page 16 at the bottom of the page. I got	
23	it.	
24	Q The internal pagination.	
25	Here it says the staff, which you	13:53:26
		Page 185

1	understand refers to the ITC staff; correct?	
2	A Yes.	
3	Q The staff here says that local area	
4	networks should be given its plain and ordinary	
5	meaning; right?	13:53:38
6	A That's where it starts, yes.	
7	Q And the staff says that I'm paraphrasing	
8	a little bit.	
9	The staff here says that limiting data	
10	network to transferring digital data packets between	13:53:52
11	digital devices is inconsistent with the intrinsic	
12	evidence and pertinent extrinsic evidence.	
13	Do you see that?	
14	MR. RICHTER: I'm going to object on the	
15	grounds that the document speaks for itself.	13:54:06
16	I think actually "staff" refers to	
17	something other than ITC.	
18	I'll just object on the basis the document	
19	speaks for itself.	
20	MR. JAFFE: Go ahead, Doctor.	13:54:25
21	THE WITNESS: I'm with you. I can read	
22	along with what you're reading from in these	
23	paragraphs.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q Does do you disagree with what's written	13:54:32
		Page 186

1	here in this paragraph in Exhibit 6?	
2	A So, again, I think the document will speak	
3	for itself. I think ultimately with respect to	
4	whether or not data network was something that was	
5	fully briefed and I was given an opportunity or	13:54:52
6	provided the same kind of analysis that I provided	
7	here, I'm assuming both parties will weigh in.	
8	But ultimately whatever constructions were	
9	offered in the ITC, I accepted for purposes of that	
10	investigation and I believe that my opinions in this	13:55:13
11	case are based on the evidence that I've provided.	
12	MR. JAFFE: I'm going to move to strike as	
13	nonresponsive.	
14	BY MR. JAFFE:	
15	Q So the order would you agree that the	13:55:42
16	order finds that data network is not restricted to a	
17	data network for transferring digital data packets	
18	between network devices; correct?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Objection to the form and	
20	calls for a legal conclusion.	13:55:57
21	THE WITNESS: So if you're moving to strike	
22	my answers that are intending to provide some	
23	explanation, then the only thing I can say is that	
24	the document speaks for itself and that will be the	
25	extent of my answers with respect to Exhibit 6.	13:56:10
		Page 187

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Okay. So is it fair to say that you can't	
3	say one way or another whether you agree or disagree	
4	with what's in Exhibit 6?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Objection to the extent it	13:56:25
6	mischaracterizes testimony, the document speaks for	
7	itself as well.	
8	THE WITNESS: So with respect to the	
9	opinions that I expressed, I put those in the	
10	declarations before the ITC. Whether the ITC	13:56:38
11	addressed the specific issue that's presently before	
12	this court as it relates to claim construction, I	
13	don't know that they're exactly the same.	
14	So I think the document speaks for itself	
15	with respect to what the issues were and then what	13:56:57
16	the ALJ ultimately ruled in the ITC.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Do you acknowledge that the ITC disagreed	
19	with your construction of data network as you're	
20	offering it in this lawsuit?	13:57:16
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form and scope.	
22	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what you're	
23	asking. I'm not sure what you mean by did I	
24	acknowledge. And your characterization of what the	
25	document again, I think the document speaks for	13:57:32
		Page 188

1	itself. I don't really have much else to add with	
2	respect to what that process was.	
3	BY MR. JAFFE:	
4	Q Can you have a unidirectional network?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form,	13:58:13
6	foundation, scope.	
7	THE WITNESS: The construction for data	
8	network that I think is correct means that you have	
9	to be able to send digital data packets and receive	
10	digital data packets.	13:58:28
11	I'm not sure what the scope of	
12	unidirectional networks would look like. I mean, I	
13	can give you some background on this issue. I think	
14	it's addressed in the declaration.	
15	BY MR. JAFFE:	13:58:55
16	Q If I'm understanding your answer, you're	
17	basically saying that Sonos's construction requires	
18	bi-functionality, so, therefore, you can't have a	
19	unidirectional data network; is that right?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form to the	13:59:09
21	extent it mischaracterizes.	
22	THE WITNESS: That's not my testimony.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q Okay. So can you have a unidirectional	
25	data network or not?	13:59:16
		Page 189

1	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
2	THE WITNESS: You've asked that question	
3	and I've answered it. It's in the record. If you	
4	would like me to answer it again, I point you to the	
5	record. And if that's not sufficient, I can try and	13:59:27
6	summarize what my answer was previously.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Okay. I'm not sure what the answer is. I	
9	didn't know you were pointing to your declaration,	
10	so let me ask it a different way.	13:59:39
11	Can you provide me any examples of data	
12	networks that are unidirectional?	
13	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
14	THE WITNESS: It depends what you mean by	
15	"unidirectional."	13:59:53
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q How so?	
18	A Well, so I know Dr. Kyriakakis has	
19	characterized or made some description of token	
20	rings and alleged that it's unidirectional. That	14:00:11
21	network allows devices to send and receive digital	
22	data packets.	
23	Though if he wants to call that a	
24	unidirectional network, then I think that that's an	
25	example of a unidirectional network that would meet	14:00:32
		Page 190

1	Sonos's construction for data network.	
2	Q So does your understanding of the term	
3	"data network" exclude networks in which devices	
4	send data in only one direction?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	14:00:58
6	THE WITNESS: That's incomplete. So if	
7	you're saying that they can only send digital data	
8	packets and they cannot receive digital data	
9	packets, then that would be an example of a network	
10	that would not be a data network under Sonos's	14:01:15
11	proposed construction.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q Have you ever used the phrase "data	
14	network" in a manner inconsistent with Sonos's	
15	proposed construction?	14:01:58
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
17	foundation, scope.	
18	THE WITNESS: As I sit here now, I'm not	
19	aware of any instance where I have used that term	
20	inconsistently with Sonos's proposed construction.	14:02:19
21	The only caveat I would add is, as I	
22	testified to earlier, sometimes the context provides	
23	more clarity as to what the requirements are. So it	
24	might depend on the particular instance in what I	
25	and where I've used that term, and I would have to	14:02:39
		Page 191

1	see that instance and assess whether or not I	
2	thought it was inconsistent or consistent or even a	
3	relevant example to how that term is used in Zone	
4	Scene Patents.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	14:03:03
6	Q When you transmit voice across a network,	
7	that's transmitting data over a network; correct?	
8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
9	THE WITNESS: Your question is essentially	
10	an incomplete hypothetical, so the answer is, it	14:03:23
11	depends.	
12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
13	Q What does it depend on?	
14	A Whether or not, for example, you're sending	
15	digital voice, whether or not your definition of	14:03:41
16	data is broad enough to allow for analog data or	
17	not. Those are two issues I have with your	
18	question.	
19	Q So voice can be sent in analog form over a	
20	network; fair?	14:04:04
21	A Voice can be sent well, even that is	
22	vague.	
23	This goes to the issue of you can have	
24	digital voice decoded as ones and zeros and sent	
25	over a network as analog. The signals that are sent	14:04:24
		Page 192

1	over networks are all analog signals.	
2	So your question is vague with respect to,	
3	is the voice data that's being sent analog or	
4	digital? And ultimately because all data over the	
5	network is analog, transmitting analog voice is the	14:04:41
6	idea that it could still be digital voice sent as an	
7	analog way form.	
8	So if you want to be specific in terms of	
9	technical accuracy, you have to make the scenario	
10	more clear.	14:05:02
11	Q The references to digital data packets and	
12	bi-directionality, what you're proposing as a	
13	construction for data network, you are those	
14	concepts are coming from the specification of the	
15	Zone Scene Patents; is that correct?	14:05:50
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
17	THE WITNESS: So two things.	
18	You characterized the construction of	
19	"bi-directionality." That's not the words used in	
20	the construction. And given the ambiguity that	14:06:01
21	Dr. Kyriakakis has introduced around unidirectional	
22	and bidirectional, it's not really an accurate	
23	reflection of what the proposed construction is.	
24	Then the second part is ultimately what	
25	I've testified to, I believe, is that there is	14:06:18
		Page 193

1	intrinsic support in the patents that show that the	
2	term "data network" is being used in a way that I	
3	think is consistent with Sonos's proposed	
4	construction.	
5	BY MR. JAFFE:	14:06:55
6	Q So I just want to go back to something you	
7	mentioned before where you said that when you're	
8	actually transmitting the data, at the end of the	
9	day, it's all going to be in analog form; correct?	
10	A Transmission over networks are	14:07:10
11	traditionally typically analog.	
12	Q Because it's either going to be a radiowave	
13	or it's going to be something else, an actual	
14	physical form, but it's not going to be digital, at	
15	least at that point; is that fair?	14:07:26
16	A Typically the medium the media carry	
17	analog signals. I think you're right, it's a radio	
18	frequency wave, radiowave, can be a light pulse.	
19	Even the example I give my students is a CD. You're	
20	still measuring the depth of a pit burned onto the	14:07:48
21	CD and now that can be representative of digital	
22	data, or it can be analog data.	
23	So analog data over an analog medium or	
24	digital media over an analog medium.	
25	Q Let's go forward with the CD example to try	14:08:08
		Page 194

1	and tease this out a little bit.	
2	You said it's measuring a pit. I'm not an	
3	expert on CDs, but if I'm understanding this	
4	correctly, either what's being measured there can	
5	be refer back to a piece of digital data or it	14:08:24
6	could possibly refer to analog data; is that fair?	
7	A In the context of a CD, I'm not sure how	
8	you would I mean, if it's referring back to	
9	analog data, it would have had to have gone through	
10	some encoding process.	14:08:50
11	The idea is that the depth of the pit would	
12	match up to some sort of binary value which would be	
13	a digital value. So you could start with a simple	
14	example where you either had a pit or you didn't.	
15	You could say if you had a pit, it was a value of	14:09:07
16	one. And if you didn't, you would have a value of	
17	zero.	
18	The technology for creating those pits and	
19	interpreting the signals gives you much more	
20	granularity, so then you can have something like 16	14:09:21
21	different depth levels of a pit. So 16 different	
22	values would give you four different bits. 0000 to	
23	1111. And so that would be digital data.	
24	Now, that digital data could have been	
25	encoded from analog data, say, for example, a song,	14:09:40
		Page 195

1	or it could have been from its own digital data,	
2	like a document with letters and numbers in it that	
3	are themselves discreet quantities that mean	
4	something.	
5	So if we're talking about a CD, generally	14:09:57
6	the thing that gets encoded on the CD is some kind	
7	of digital data that's representative of something.	
8	Q I guess like a record player would be	
9	something that would be analog?	
10	A If you go back to the old days of vinyl,	14:10:16
11	generally that's supposed to all be analog.	
12	Q So when you're saying that the data network	
13	has to represent kind of digital data, you're not	
14	saying that what is transmitted over the network is	
15	analog or digital, what you're saying is that the	14:10:34
16	actual information that's represented there has to	
17	be represented at some point in ones and zeros; is	
18	that fair?	
19	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form,	
20	incomplete hypothetical.	14:10:47
21	THE WITNESS: There's part of your	
22	characterization I would agree with. Again, there's	
23	a little ambiguity in your characterization with	
24	respect to transmitted.	
25	But if it's we're talking about the	14:10:59
		Page 196

1	signal, or the signal over the network is analog	
2	when we talk about something like digital data	
3	packets, it's referring to the data right before	
4	it's transmitted and that typically is in some sort	
5	of representation of ones and zeros.	14:11:15
6	You could think of a computer, what we're	
7	doing now, my voice gets encoded as a series of ones	
8	and zeroes. Those get sent over the Internet.	
9	They're sent as digital data packets.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	14:11:34
11	Q To make sure I've got the terminology	
12	right, what do you mean by "digital"?	
13	A Digital would be ones and zeros, something	
14	like a discreet value. I think there's a portion in	
15	my dec that describes that specifically.	14:11:46
16	Q What is analog in the context that we've	
17	been discussing it?	
18	A So analog would be some sort of continuous	
19	wave form, or what occurs in nature for signals.	
20	Q What is a packet?	14:12:04
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
22	foundation.	
23	THE WITNESS: So you're kind of asking to	
24	construe the construction. I mean, generally	
25	packets I can think of examples of packets,	14:12:15
		Page 197

1	things like IP packets, consistent with testimony	
2	earlier, you could also call something like an	
3	Ethernet frame, ATM cell. Sometimes there's	
4	different words for kind of examples of what data	
5	packets might be.	14:12:33
6	BY MR. JAFFE:	
7	Q So I want to go back to your opening	
8	declaration.	
9	A Okay.	
10	Q Particularly paragraph 62.	14:13:13
11	A I'm there.	
12	Q The first cite you have here is column 5,	
13	lines 14 through 26.	
14	Do you see that?	
15	A Yes. I see that.	14:13:33
16	Q This is describing an embodiment, correct,	
17	what you're saying here?	
18	A Was your question is or isn't?	
19	Q Is, I-S.	
20	A I mean, there's different portions.	14:14:13
21	There's some that are highlighted. But, for	
22	example, if you look at the first part, it says the	
23	network interface 202 facilitates a dataflow between	
24	the data network. In other words, the data network	
25	108 of figure 1 maybe this calls for a legal	14:14:31
		Page 198

1	conclusion.	
2	But whether or not this is interpreted as	
3	an embodiment or the only embodiment, I'm not aware	
4	of other portions of the specification that describe	
5	the data network, or in this case, the network	14:14:53
6	interface that's inconsistent with Sonos's proposed	
7	construction.	
8	Q So here it refers to network interface 202.	
9	Do you see that?	
10	A I do.	14:15:25
11	Q If you look at in the 206 specification,	
12	column 5, line 9	
13	A Okay.	
14	Q do you see how it describes it as an	
15	exemplary functional block diagram?	14:15:51
16	A I see that.	
17	Q So this is an example; is that right?	
18	A When you say "this," it's referring to	
19	figure 2A. Again, there's two questions here. One	
20	is whether or not the network interface that's shown	14:16:09
21	within 2A is being described as exemplary, or if	
22	it's just the arrangement of the components in the	
23	block diagram. And then also be a question whether	
24	or not this is the only embodiment that's described.	
25	So other than saying I see the word	14:16:29
		Page 199

exemplary as it relates to the functional block diagram, I suspect there's other considerations to keep in mind.  O Do you dispute that figure 2A is exemplary functional block diagram of a zone player in 14:16:45 accordance with the present invention of the '206 Patent?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately from the document from the patent, I don't dispute 14:16:54 that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what controls is what the claim language says and what the claim language requires.  EY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37 Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A? MR. RICHTER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48 Page 200			
keep in mind.  Q Do you dispute that figure 2A is exemplary  functional block diagram of a zone player in 14:16:45  accordance with the present invention of the '206  Patent?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately  from the document from the patent, I don't dispute 14:16:54  that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAPFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do  you have to have the same exact network interface  that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAPFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	1	exemplary as it relates to the functional block	
Q Do you dispute that figure 2A is exemplary functional block diagram of a zone player in 14:16:45 accordance with the present invention of the '206 Patent?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately from the document from the patent, I don't dispute 14:16:54 that that's what appears there. BY MR. JAFFE: Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26 MR. RICHTER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what controls is what the claim language says and what the claim language requires. BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37 Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	2	diagram, I suspect there's other considerations to	
functional block diagram of a zone player in  accordance with the present invention of the '206  Patent?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately  from the document from the patent, I don't dispute  that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do  you have to have the same exact network interface  that's described here in the context of figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	3	keep in mind.	
accordance with the present invention of the '206  Patent?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately  from the document from the patent, I don't dispute 14:16:54  that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do  you have to have the same exact network interface  that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	4	Q Do you dispute that figure 2A is exemplary	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately from the document from the patent, I don't dispute that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what controls is what the claim language says and what the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	5	functional block diagram of a zone player in	14:16:45
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately  from the document from the patent, I don't dispute  that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do  you have to have the same exact network interface  that's described here in the context of figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	6	accordance with the present invention of the '206	
THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately from the document from the patent, I don't dispute 14:16:54 that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	7	Patent?	
from the document from the patent, I don't dispute 14:16:54 that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what controls is what the claim language says and what the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	8	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
that that's what appears there.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do  you have to have the same exact network interface  that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	9	THE WITNESS: If you're reading accurately	
BY MR. JAFFE:  Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface  that's described here in the context of figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	10	from the document from the patent, I don't dispute	14:16:54
Q So in order to have a network interface, do you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what controls is what the claim language says and what the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	11	that that's what appears there.	
you have to have the same exact network interface that's described here in the context of figure 2A? 14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	12	BY MR. JAFFE:	
that's described here in the context of figure 2A?  14:17:26  MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	13	Q So in order to have a network interface, do	
MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	14	you have to have the same exact network interface	
THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what  controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	15	that's described here in the context of figure 2A?	14:17:26
controls is what the claim language says and what  the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
the claim language requires.  BY MR. JAFFE:  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you  have to have exactly what's described here with  respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping  14:17:48	17	THE WITNESS: I think ultimately what	
BY MR. JAFFE: 14:17:37  Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	18	controls is what the claim language says and what	
Q Well, to have a network interface, do you have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	19	the claim language requires.	
have to have exactly what's described here with respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	20	BY MR. JAFFE:	14:17:37
respect to figure 2A?  MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	21	Q Well, to have a network interface, do you	
MR. RICHTER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	22	have to have exactly what's described here with	
THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping 14:17:48	23	respect to figure 2A?	
	24	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	
Page 200	25	THE WITNESS: Again, you seem to be lumping	14:17:48
			Page 200

1	all of the description as to what figure 2A is. I	
2	think ultimately it's a legal question with respect	
3	to what the claim language requires versus the	
4	description of the network interface.	
5	And then also examples of what I'm	14:18:04
6	sorry exemplary language as it relates to what	
7	the network interface is described as doing, but it	
8	says we can just read it, as well as I can, that	
9	by the time you get to line 14, it says the network	
10	interface 202 facilitates the dataflow between the	14:18:28
11	network data network and the zone player, and	
12	then it uses the word "typically."	
13	So you would have to look at that and say,	
14	well, there's aspects of what the network interface	
15	requires, then typically executes a special set of	14:18:45
16	rules, whether or not that's required or what it	
17	typically might do, and then as I testified to	
18	ultimately, it's what the claim language requires.	
19	BY MR. JAFFE:	
20	Q In your opinion, does this portion	14:19:00
21	described in figure 2A change the plain meaning of	
22	the term "data network"?	
23	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
24	a legal conclusion.	
25	THE WITNESS: It's hard for me to answer	14:19:15
		Page 201

1	that question. I think, again, that with the	
2	construction that Sonos has proposed that I believe	
3	is accurate is consistent with how a person skilled	
4	in the art would understand the term.	
5	I mean, the term, as it's used beyond the	14:19:31
6	patents, but I think ultimately the patents the	
7	person of skill in the art would have the meaning	
8	described to it based on the claims in the	
9	specification.	
10	BY MR. JAFFE:	14:19:56
11	Q Let me ask it more broadly.	
12	Sitting here today, are you aware of any	
13	portions of the Zone Scenes patents that modify or	
14	change the plain and ordinary meaning of data	
15	network?	14:20:09
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
17	THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm not sure	
18	how to answer that question. It really depends on	
19	how much detail is in that plain and ordinary	
20	meaning. So I think that the scope of my opinion is	14:20:23
21	that I'm describing how a person skilled in the art	
22	would understand the term "data network" in the	
23	context of the Zone Scene Patents and such an	
24	understanding is consistent with the extrinsic	
25	evidence and definitions that I've provided.	14:20:48
		Page 202

1	So whether or not there's a change or a	
2	difference in some context is not really a question	
3	I've analyzed. I think it's consistent with the	
4	extrinsic record.	
5	In fact, sorry, there's a whole subsection	14:21:22
6	on that in the opening declaration starting at	
7	paragraph 67.	
8	BY MR. JAFFE:	
9	Q In your declaration and I can give you	
10	the specific cites here you refer to multimedia,	14:22:30
11	but you also refer to media.	
12	Is there any difference in meaning between	
13	multimedia and media, in your opinion?	
14	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope and	
15	calls for a legal conclusion.	14:22:49
16	THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the	
17	specific instances that you have in mind. I think	
18	the context should make it pretty clear what I'm	
19	referring to.	
20	BY MR. JAFFE:	14:23:15
21	Q So, for example, in paragraph 14 of your	
22	opening declaration, you talked about streaming	
23	media capabilities, and then in the prior paragraph,	
24	paragraph 13, you refer to multimedia content and	
25	multimedia based applications.	14:23:46
		Page 203

1	Why did you use the word "media" in one	
2	place and "multimedia" in another?	
3	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
4	THE WITNESS: I don't think that there is a	
5	particular reason. I think consistent with my	14:23:58
6	testimony earlier when you were asking about	
7	multimedia, you can use the term "multimedia" to	
8	refer to content that's not text. In some cases,	
9	you can use multimedia to refer to extensively one	
10	or more types of media.	14:24:26
11	So, for example, the last sentence of 13	
12	also uses the term "media," so the delivery of media	
13	through multi tasks. So that can refer to one type	
14	of media, it can refer to multiple types of media,	
15	either independently or synchronized together.	14:24:43
16	Same thing for paragraph 14 when it talks	
17	about the streaming media capabilities. So from a	
18	capability perspective, the Internet can just carry	
19	data, whether or not that's data of a single type	
20	or, for example, data that's just audio or data	14:25:02
21	that's just video or data that's a combination of	
22	audio or video. Generally the Internet has the	
23	capability to do any of those situations.	
24	The middle of paragraph 14 says we're	
25	developed to deliver multimedia content to users.	14:25:25
		Page 204

1	Again, in the context of what that particular	
2	project was, you can deliver just audio, audio and	
3	video independently.	
4	So, say good example is people would	
5	focus their camera on a fish tank, so there would be	14:25:46
6	no audio, it would just be video, or you could have	
7	a meeting conference that would be a combination of	
8	audio and video.	
9	So I guess the point is, I'm not aware of a	
10	definition of multimedia that limits it to being two	14:26:01
11	or more types of media. That's how I've used the	
12	term.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q What is the prefix multi in the word	
15	"multimedia" indicate?	14:26:18
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; calls for	
17	a legal conclusion.	
18	THE WITNESS: So I think in a general	
19	sense, multi can mean a couple of different things.	
20	It either refers to multiple media types and	14:26:31
21	capability or multiple media types as an option for	
22	one or the other.	
23	So even if you look at the first part of	
24	paragraph 13, says:	
25	"Although the early Internet	14:26:52
		Page 205
		I I

1	was used mostly for text based	
2	non-realtime applications, the	
3	interest in sharing multimedia	
4	content such as video quickly	
5	developed."	14:27:01
6	So, I mean, there's an instance where	
7	multimedia in a general sense can refer	
8	to different types of nontext, but not	
9	requiring that different types means	
10	both types or two of two different	14:27:15
11	types carried together or capability to	
12	process two or more types.	
13	BY MR. JAFFE:	
14	Q Did the Zone Scene Patents redefine the	
15	term "multimedia," in your opinion?	14:27:50
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
17	THE WITNESS: It's not really a question I	
18	sought to answer.	
19	Again, with respect to redefining the term,	
20	I think my previous answers articulated that	14:28:07
21	multimedia refers to basically one or more types of	
22	media, other than for example text.	
23	So I'm not sure to even know how to start	
24	to answer the question whether or not the patents	
25	redefine that term.	14:28:34
		Page 206

1	BY MR. JAFFE:	
2	Q Outside of these patents, you would agree	
3	with the term "multimedia" requires multiple forms	
4	of media; right?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	14:28:42
6	THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. That's not	
7	how I've used it in the paragraphs you pointed to in	
8	the declaration.	
9	I know Google has pointed to a previous	
10	declaration to suggest that's how I used the term.	14:28:55
11	Again, if you look at the paragraph after that one	
12	in the declaration, it shows that I've used the term	
13	to refer to one or more different types of media,	
14	typically not being text. Audio alone, audio and	
15	video, video alone. Those kinds of types of	14:29:12
16	multimedia are consistent with how I've used the	
17	term even in this declaration.	
18	BY MR. JAFFE:	
19	Q So video alone would qualify as multimedia;	
20	is that right?	14:29:27
21	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	
22	THE WITNESS: That's just what that	
23	sentence says. Although the early Internet was used	
24	mostly for text-based, non-realtime applications.	
25	The interest in sharing multimedia content, such as	14:29:38
		Page 207

1	video, quickly developed.	
2	Now, the next sentence says "multimedia	
3	based content." So you can have content that's	
4	either audio, video, audio and video together. The	
5	term is broad enough and flexible enough to cover	14:29:59
6	situations of one or more types of media.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q When you're referring to video, are you	
9	referring to video as in pictures and sound, or just	
10	pictures?	14:30:15
11	A As I testified to a second ago, the example	
12	here can include just video alone. So the fish	
13	tanks example, you wouldn't send audio.	
14	In fact, in the early days of the Internet,	
15	audio and video streams were carried separately and	14:30:31
16	it was a challenge to actually try and get those	
17	synchronized. Now their protocols like RTP that	
18	will help with that. But in the early days, they	
19	were really just independent streams and they were	
20	still called multimedia stream was called a	14:30:49
21	multimedia stream.	
22	Q So in your opinion, the word "multimedia"	
23	can include video by itself with no sound?	
24	A I believe it can. In fact, I think that's	
25	what that sentence in paragraph 13 is referring to.	14:32:06
		Page 208

1	Q Okay. I just want to make sure we were on	
2	the same page because maybe someone can think video	
3	includes both audio and video together.	
4	A Right. I think the idea that multimedia is	
5	specifically and narrowly defined to require two or	14:32:27
6	more types of media integrated together I think is	
7	an overly narrow interpretation of the term	
8	"multimedia" and certainly is not how the patent	
9	uses it.	
10	Q We touched on this a little bit earlier in	14:32:47
11	the context of data network. I want to move to the	
12	term "network interface."	
13	A Okay.	
14	Q "Network interface" is a commonly used word	
15	in the field of networking; correct?	14:32:58
16	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
17	foundation, scope.	
18	THE WITNESS: Well, it's not a term that	
19	I've opined on in my declaration. Certainly I am	
20	aware that the term "network interface" has been	14:33:10
21	used at least in a general sense outside of the	
22	scope of these patents.	
23	BY MR. JAFFE:	
24	Q What's your understanding of what a network	
25	interface is?	14:33:21
		Page 209

1	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
2	foundation, scope.	
3	THE WITNESS: The whole issue of network	
4	interface is a proposed term for construction in the	
5	context of these patents and is not one that I	14:33:31
6	opined on. So what that term could mean outside the	
7	scope of these patents, I haven't really thought	
8	about in the context of these declarations.	
9	BY MR. JAFFE:	
10	Q You're not offering any opinions on what	14:33:44
11	network interface means in the context of these	
12	patents?	
13	A It's my recollection that because the term	
14	"data network" is incorporated into the construction	
15	of network interface, I'm at least offering the	14:33:57
16	opinion as to what data network means. But I don't	
17	recall in the declarations that I specifically have	
18	taken on the issue as to what a network interface	
19	should be how it should be construed in the Zone	
20	Scene Patents.	14:34:18
21	Q Got it.	
22	So let's turn to local area network.	
23	What is a local area network, in your	
24	opinion?	
25	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	14:34:43
		Page 210

1	foundation, scope.	
2	THE WITNESS: Again, I believe that is not	
3	a term at issue for the Zone Scene Patents, so I	
4	don't have an opinion beyond just the description	
5	that's contained in the declaration.	14:35:00
6	So I understand that that's a term I	
7	believe it's a term at issue for the other patents	
8	asserted by Sonos. So in the context of those	
9	patents, I don't have an opinion what the term	
10	means.	14:35:16
11	BY MR. JAFFE:	
12	Q I want to turn back to the '206 Patent.	
13	A Okay.	
14	Q Did you consider claim 17 in arriving at	
15	your claim construction opinions?	14:36:13
16	MR. RICHTER: Objection; form.	
17	THE WITNESS: I understand it's an asserted	
18	claim and I certainly would have reviewed the claim	
19	in the context of forming my opinions. I don't	
20	recall if there was some particular aspect of that	14:36:28
21	claim that was relevant to a particular opinion. To	
22	the extent it was relevant, I would have included it	
23	in the declarations.	
24	BY MR. JAFFE:	
25	Q Do you understand what's described in the	14:36:46
		Page 211

1	claim 17?	
2	A Well, I have the claim up in front of me.	
3	I see what it says with respect to positions I've	
4	taken in these declarations for terms in those	
5	claims, then I offered opinions about them.	14:37:03
6	Everything else depends on what you would ask.	
7	Q Depends on what I ask on whether or not you	
8	understand it?	
9	A It's to the depth of my understanding as it	
10	relates to a specific question.	14:37:17
11	Q Okay. Let me ask my question again, make	
12	sure we're not talking past each other.	
13	Do you understand what's described in claim	
14	17 of the '206 Patent?	
15	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form.	14:37:28
16	THE WITNESS: I do generally.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q So the preamble of claim 17 refers to a set	
19	of instructions.	
20	Do you see that?	14:37:43
21	A I do.	
22	Q What do you understand instructions to	
23	refer to there?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form;	
25	foundation and scope.	14:37:50
		Page 212

1	THE WITNESS: I haven't taken a position on	
2	what that term means. I understand it's also a	
3	disputed term. I think in the context of not so	
4	much the preamble, but another portion, and so I	
5	haven't offered opinions about either parties'	14:38:07
6	construction and which one is correct.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Where is your understanding that it's a	
9	disputed term in another portion?	
10	Where does that understanding come from?	14:38:28
11	A I believe it comes from Google's brief,	
12	construction brief, that I mentioned earlier.	
13	Q Okay.	
14	A I believe subsection sorry section 3	
15	Q and R, the term at least Q is longer. I'm not	14:38:50
16	going to read it for the 033 patent. And then for R	
17	wherein the instruction comprises construction.	
18	THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. "And R where the	
19	'construction' comprises construction"?	
20	THE WITNESS: Where the instruction	14:39:09
21	comprises an instruction.	
22	BY MR. JAFFE:	
23	Q Can you give me an example of what would	
24	comprise an instruction, as that term is used in	
25	claim 17 of the '206 Patent?	14:39:31
		Page 213

1	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; outside
2	the scope.
3	THE WITNESS: No, I don't have an example.
4	It's not something I really looked at in forming the
5	opinions that are contained in my two declarations. 14:39:42
6	MR. JAFFE: Why don't we take our next
7	break, if that's all right.
8	THE WITNESS: Sure.
9	MR. RICHTER: Sure.
10	MR. JAFFE: Should we do five or ten 14:40:40
11	minutes?
12	THE WITNESS: Depends how long you need,
13	Jordan.
14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record at
15	2:40 p.m. 14:40:50
16	(Whereupon, a recess was held
17	from 2:40 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.)
18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record
19	at 2:51 p.m.
20	BY MR. JAFFE: 14:51:47
21	Q We're going to change gears again. If we
22	can go to paragraph 69 of your reply declaration.
23	A Okay.
24	Q So I wanted to ask you about the sentence
25	at the top of page 21, and I'm just going to quote 14:52:24
	Page 214

1	the part of it. It's a longer sentence. I won't	
2	read the entire thing on the record.	
3	The part I wanted to ask you about says,	
4	quote:	
5	"Intended to collectively	14:52:37
6	define the confines of the	
7	claimed Zone Scene."	
8	Do you see that?	
9	A I do.	
10	Q What did you mean by, "Collectively define	14:52:44
11	the confines of the claimed Zone Scene"?	
12	A So the idea here is that the language in	
13	the claim, at least claim one of the '206 Patent	
14	said each Zone Scene identifying a group	
15	configuration associated with two or more of the	14:53:04
16	plurality of independent playback devices.	
17	So in this sense, group configuration,	
18	which is what this sentence is talking about,	
19	appears in the claim as part of the single	
20	definitional phrase. So it's part of a phrase that	14:53:20
21	describes what each Zone Scene has to be.	
22	So it's defining the confines of the claim	
23	Zone Scene by identifying what's required of the	
24	Zone Scene and that is to identify a group	
25	configuration associated with two or more of the	14:53:43
		Page 215

1	plurality of independent playback devices.	
2	Q Do you think Zone Scene has different	
3	meaning across the 206 and the other two patents,	
4	the other two Zone Scene Patents?	
5	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	14:54:03
6	calls for a legal conclusion.	
7	THE WITNESS: With respect to the term	
8	"Zone Scene," as it's construed, or offered for	
9	construction by the two parties, that's not an	
10	opinion that I weighed in on.	14:54:16
11	So with respect to that term and its	
12	meaning and whether or not the proposed	
13	constructions apply across all of the asserted	
14	claims of the Zone Scene Patents, that's not an	
15	opinion I weighed in on, I believe.	14:54:31
16	BY MR. JAFFE:	
17	Q Even though you say that there's a	
18	definitional phrase in the '206 Patent that	
19	collectively defines the confines of the claim Zone	
20	Scene, you don't have an opinion one way or the	14:54:46
21	other on how the lack of a single definitional	
22	phrase in the 885 or 966 affects what Zone Scene	
23	means?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope,	
25	assumes facts.	14:55:05
		Page 216

1	THE WITNESS: So it's my understanding that	
2	these terms of issues were raised in the context of	
3	the '206 Patent, and so I responded to those	
4	opinions. I don't recall there being opinions	
5	offered as it relates to those terms in the other	14:55:23
6	patents.	
7	BY MR. JAFFE:	
8	Q Okay. One of the things we've mentioned a	
9	few different times over the course of the day is	
10	something called synchrony.	14:55:38
11	A Yes.	
12	Q You use that word a number of times in your	
13	declaration; right?	
14	A Yes.	
15	Q What does synchrony mean in this context?	14:55:50
16	A Typically it's related to playing in	
17	synchrony. Beyond that, in terms of a dictionary	
18	definition or a requirement of what needs to happen	
19	in a system in order to meet limitations that relate	
20	to that term, those are really all opinions. I	14:56:14
21	haven't taken positions on these two declarations.	
22	Q In the '206 Patent and Zone Scene Patent,	
23	does it describe how to emit audio in synchrony?	
24	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
25	THE WITNESS: I don't believe that's an	14:56:40
		Page 217

1	opinion I've offered in the declarations. I would	
2	have to go back and look.	
3	BY MR. JAFFE:	
4	Q So let's go to column 7 in 206.	
5	A Okay.	14:57:35
6	Q In a particular line, the paragraph	
7	starting at line 38, all the way to 50, if you want	
8	to review that to yourself. I just have a few	
9	questions about it.	
10	A Okay. I see what it is.	14:57:47
11	Sometimes it helps to hear the question	
12	first before I just spend a lot of time reading it.	
13	Q So in the middle of it, it says:	
14	"As all the zone players are	
15	coupled on the network, the	14:58:03
16	received signals in one zone	
17	player can cause other zone	
18	players in the group to be	
19	synchronized so that all the zone	
20	players in the group playback an	14:58:12
21	identical audio source or a list	
22	of identical audio sources in a	
23	timely synchronized manner."	
24	Do you see that?	
25	A I do see that.	14:58:22
		Page 218

1	Q	How would one zone player cause other zone	
2	players	to be synchronized as described here in	
3	column 7	of the '206 Patent?	
4		MR. RICHTER: Objection; form, foundation,	
5	scope.		14:58:41
6		THE WITNESS: That's not really a question	
7	I look t	o answer as part of forming my opinions in	
8	the decl	arations, so I would have to go give it some	
9	thought.	I'm not really prepared to answer that	
10	question	now.	14:58:55
11	BY MR. J	AFFE:	
12	Q	Can you turn to column 10.	
13	А	Okay. I'm there.	
14	Q	There's a paragraph starting at line 36.	
15	А	Column 10 of the '206 Patent?	14:59:52
16	Q	Correct.	
17	А	36?	
18	Q	Column 10 of the '206 Patent.	
19	А	And then what line?	
20	Q	46.	15:00:11
21	А	46. Okay.	
22		Sorry. I misheard you as 36.	
23	Q	No problem.	
24	А	Okay. I'm there.	
25	Q	Would you agree with this statement in the	15:00:20
			Page 219

1	specification that:	
2	"The present invention has	
3	been described in sufficient	
4	detail with a certain degree of	
5	particularity and is understood	15:00:29
6	to skill of the art that the	
7	present disclosure of embodiment	
8	has been made by way of examples	
9	only," and it goes on from there.	
10	Do you agree with that?	15:00:45
11	MR. RICHTER: Object to the form; scope.	
12	THE WITNESS: I see those statements. I	
13	don't have any reason to believe that they're not	
14	accurate, but I haven't really assessed them to	
15	determine whether or not I absolutely think they're	15:00:54
16	accurate or not.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q You don't have any reason to dispute that	
19	statement in the patent specification; correct?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	15:01:05
21	THE WITNESS: I don't have any basis to	
22	dispute one way or another because I really haven't	
23	looked at that question, so I couldn't say yes or no	
24	without having a chance to actually look and assess	
25	what's being said and whether I agreed with it or	15:01:18
		Page 220

1	not.	
2	BY MR. JAFFE:	
3	Q The last line says, quote:	
4	"Accordingly, the scope of	
5	the present invention is defined	15:01:37
6	by the opinion claims rather than	
7	the foregoing description of	
8	embodiments."	
9	Do you see that?	
10	A I do see that.	15:01:45
11	Q Do you agree with that statement?	
12	MR. RICHTER: Objection to form; scope.	
13	THE WITNESS: I haven't really looked at	
14	that sentence to determine whether or not I agree	
15	with it or not, so I don't I can't really answer	15:01:54
16	until I have a chance to look at it.	
17	BY MR. JAFFE:	
18	Q Sitting here today, do you have any reason	
19	to dispute that that sentence is accurate?	
20	MR. RICHTER: Same objection.	15:02:05
21	THE WITNESS: Sitting here today, I haven't	
22	had an opportunity to form an opinion one way or	
23	another, so I can't really agree or disagree with	
24	it. Sitting here today, I don't obviously have a	
25	reason to disagree with it if I haven't had a chance	15:02:19
		Page 221

```
to look at it.
               MR. JAFFE: I will pass the witness.
               Thank you very much, Dr. Almeroth.
 3
               THE WITNESS: Thank you.
               MR. RICHTER: Sonos has no questions for 15:03:55
 5
      the witness.
7
               Thank you, Dr. Almeroth.
               THE WITNESS: Thank you, gentlemen, court
8
      reporter.
9
               THE REPORTER: Off the record?
                                                                    15:04:06
10
               THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That concludes today's
11
      videotape deposition of Kevin Almeroth. We're off
12
      the record at 3:04 p.m.
13
14
15
               (Whereupon the deposition proceedings
               were concluded at 3:04 p.m.)
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                                                                 Page 222
```

1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA )
	) ss.
2	COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES )
3	
4	
5	I, KEVIN ALMEROTH, declare under
6	penalty of perjury that the foregoing testimony is
7	true and correct to the best of my knowledge and
8	belief.
9	
10	Dated this day of, 2021.
11	
12	
13	
14	(KEVIN ALMEROTH)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 223

1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA )
2	COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES ) ss.
3	
4	I, D'Anne Moungey, C.S.R. No. 7872 in and
5	for the State of California, do hereby certify:
6	That prior to being examined, the witness
7	named in the foregoing deposition was by me duly
8	sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth, and
9	nothing but the truth;
10	That said deposition was taken down by me
11	in shorthand at the time and place therein named and
12	thereafter reduced to typewriting under my
13	direction, and the same is a true, correct, and
14	complete transcript of said proceedings;
15	That if the foregoing pertains to the
16	original transcript of a deposition in a Federal
17	Case, before completion of the proceedings, review
18	of the transcript { } was { } was not required.
19	I further certify that I am not interested
20	in the event of the action.
21	Witness my hand this 28th day of June, 2021.
22	
23	
24	Lane Maunguy
25	D'Anne Moungey, C.S.R. No. 7872
	Page 224